

# Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021

## Contents

<b>Part 1 — Preliminary</b>		
<b>Division 1 — Introduction</b>		
1.	Short title	2
2.	Commencement	2
<b>Division 2 — Overview of Act</b>		
3.	Overview of Act	2
4.	What Act is about	3
5.	Main topics dealt with in Act and where to find them	3
6.	Other things dealt with in Act and where to find them	7
7.	Overview is a guide	8
<b>Division 3 — Objects and principles</b>		
8.	Objects of Act	9
9.	Principles relating to Aboriginal cultural heritage	10
10.	Principles relating to management of activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage	11
<b>Division 4 — Interpretation</b>		
<b>Subdivision 1 — Terms used</b>		
11.	Terms used	11
<b>Subdivision 2 — Other key terms</b>		
12.	Meaning of Aboriginal cultural heritage and related terms	21
13.	Meaning of located in relation to Aboriginal cultural heritage	22
<b>Division 5 — Other provisions of general application</b>		
14.	Act binds Crown	22

15.	Act does not apply to certain objects	22
16.	Native title rights and interests	22
17.	<i>Coroners Act 1996</i> not affected	23
18.	<i>Freedom of Information Act 1992</i> does not apply to culturally sensitive information	23
<b>Part 2 — Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council and local Aboriginal cultural heritage services</b>		
<b>Division 1 — Interpretation</b>		
19.	Terms used	24
<b>Division 2 — Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council</b>		
<b>Subdivision 1 — ACH Council established</b>		
20.	ACH Council established	24
21.	Composition of ACH Council	25
<b>Subdivision 2 — Functions and powers</b>		
22.	Functions of ACH Council	25
23.	Powers of ACH Council	27
24.	Delegation by ACH Council	27
<b>Subdivision 3 — Staff and assistance</b>		
25.	Facilities and services	28
26.	Assistance	28
<b>Subdivision 4 — Accountability and financial arrangements</b>		
27.	Minister may give directions	29
28.	Minister to have access to information	30
<b>Subdivision 5 — Other matters</b>		
29.	Annual report of ACH Council	31
30.	Committees	31
31.	Procedures	32
32.	Remuneration of members of ACH Council or committee	32
33.	Impersonating member of ACH Council	33

	<b>Division 3 — Local Aboriginal cultural heritage services</b>	
	<b>Subdivision 1 — Purpose and nature of local ACH services</b>	
34.	Purpose of local ACH service	33
35.	Nature of local ACH service	33
	<b>Subdivision 2 — Designation as local ACH service</b>	
36.	ACH Council must designate local ACH service	34
37.	Designation of local ACH service	34
38.	Application to be designated as local ACH service	34
39.	Requirements for designation as local ACH service	35
40.	Order of priority of designation	36
41.	ACH Council must give public notice of designation	37
42.	Duration of designation as local ACH service for area	38
43.	Suspension or cancellation of designation as local ACH service for area or part of area	38
44.	Change to area for local ACH service	40
45.	Change to local ACH service	41
46.	Objection to decision of ACH Council	41
47.	Notice of decision must be given	43
	<b>Subdivision 3 — Local ACH service functions and related provisions</b>	
48.	Local ACH service functions	43
49.	Fee for services provided by local ACH service	45
50.	Variation of fee structure for services provided by local ACH service	45
	<b>Subdivision 4 — Funding for local ACH services</b>	
51.	Funding for local ACH services	46
52.	Contravention of funding conditions	48
	<b>Part 3 — Rights and duties in relation to Aboriginal cultural heritage</b>	
	<b>Division 1 — Preliminary</b>	
53.	Terms used	49
54.	No compensation under this Part	49

	<b>Division 2 — Aboriginal ancestral remains</b>	
55.	Rights of Aboriginal people in relation to Aboriginal ancestral remains	49
56.	ACH Council must be notified about Aboriginal ancestral remains	50
57.	Duty of organisations to return Aboriginal ancestral remains	51
58.	Duty of individuals to transfer Aboriginal ancestral remains to custody of ACH Council	52
59.	Transfer of Aboriginal ancestral remains by coroner	52
60.	Aboriginal ancestral remains transferred to custody of ACH Council	52
61.	Aboriginal ancestral remains must not be disturbed or removed	53
	<b>Division 3 — Secret or sacred objects</b>	
62.	Term used: prescribed public authority	54
63.	Rights of Aboriginal people in relation to secret or sacred objects	54
64.	ACH Council must be notified about secret or sacred objects	55
65.	Duty of prescribed public authorities to return secret or sacred objects	55
66.	Secret or sacred objects transferred to custody of ACH Council	56
67.	Secret or sacred objects must not be sold or removed from the State	57
	<b>Division 4 — Duty to report Aboriginal cultural heritage to ACH Council</b>	
68.	Reporting Aboriginal cultural heritage	57
	<b>Part 4 — Protected areas</b>	
	<b>Division 1 — Preliminary</b>	
69.	Terms used	59
70.	Purpose of protected area order	59
71.	Protected area order guidelines must be considered	59

	<b>Division 2 — Application for area to be declared as protected area</b>	
72.	Application for area to be declared as protected area	60
73.	Further information in support of application	61
74.	ACH Council may refuse to consider some applications	61
75.	ACH Council must notify certain persons about application	62
76.	Preliminary assessment by ACH Council	62
77.	Giving public notice of intention to seek that area be declared as protected area	63
78.	Review of preliminary assessment of ACH Council that area not be declared as protected area	64
	<b>Division 3 — Recommendation of ACH Council</b>	
79.	Recommendation of ACH Council	66
	<b>Division 4 — Decision of Minister</b>	
80.	Minister may request further information	68
81.	Decision of Minister	68
	<b>Division 5 — Declaration of protected area</b>	
82.	Protected area orders	70
83.	Amending and repealing orders	70
84.	Order to correct error	72
85.	Repeal of protected area order, or amendment to reduce area declared as protected area	72
86.	Provisions about protected area orders	72
87.	Lodgment of notification with Registrar and modification and withdrawal of notification	73
	<b>Division 6 — Contravention of conditions on protected area orders</b>	
88.	Contravention of conditions on protected area order	74

<b>Part 5 — Offences about harming Aboriginal cultural heritage and compensation for harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage</b>		
<b>Division 1 — Preliminary</b>		
89.	Application of Part	75
90.	Meaning of harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage	75
91.	Meaning of serious harm and material harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage	75
<b>Division 2 — Offences: harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage</b>		
92.	Serious harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage	76
93.	Serious harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage, including by accident	77
94.	Material harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage	77
95.	Harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage	78
<b>Division 3 — Defences: harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage</b>		
96.	Defence of authority under Part 6 Division 4	78
97.	Defences that apply in relation to protected areas	79
98.	Other defences	79
<b>Division 4 — Compensation for harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage</b>		
99.	Compensation for harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage	80
<b>Part 6 — Managing activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage</b>		
<b>Division 1 — Preliminary</b>		
100.	Terms used	82
101.	Consultation about proposed activities	85
<b>Division 2 — Due diligence assessment</b>		
102.	Due diligence assessment	85
103.	Due diligence assessment not required for exempt activity	86

104.	Proponent may seek confirmation about proposed activity	86
105.	Responsibility for undertaking due diligence assessment	88
106.	Related agreement may be used to satisfy some due diligence requirements	88
	<b>Division 3 — Persons to be notified or persons to be consulted about activities or proposed activities</b>	
107.	Persons to be notified or persons to be consulted about activities or proposed activities	88
108.	Assistance to identify persons to be notified or persons to be consulted	89
	<b>Division 4 — Authority to carry out activity that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage</b>	
109.	Authority to carry out exempt activity	89
110.	Authority to carry out tier 1 activity that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage	90
111.	Authority to carry out tier 2 activity that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage	90
112.	Authority to carry out tier 3 activity that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage	91
	<b>Division 5 — ACH permits</b>	
	<b>Subdivision 1 — Notice of intention to carry out tier 2 activity</b>	
113.	Notice of intention to carry out tier 2 activity	91
114.	Notification carried out under related agreement	92
	<b>Subdivision 2 — Grant of ACH permit</b>	
115.	Application for ACH permit	92
116.	Further information in support of application	93
117.	ACH Council may refuse to consider some applications	93
118.	ACH Council to give notice of application	94
119.	Decision of ACH Council on application for ACH permit	94
120.	Grant of ACH permit	95
121.	Duration of ACH permit	96

	<b>Subdivision 3 — Extension of ACH permit</b>	
122.	Application for extension of ACH permit	97
123.	Further information in support of application	97
124.	ACH Council may refuse to consider some applications	98
125.	ACH Council to give notice of application for extension of ACH permit	98
126.	Decision on application for extension of ACH permit	98
	<b>Subdivision 4 — Other matters</b>	
127.	ACH Council must be notified of transfer of ACH permit	100
128.	Conditions	100
129.	Amendment of ACH permit area	102
130.	Suspension or cancellation of ACH permit	102
131.	Objection to decision of ACH Council	104
132.	Notice of decision must be given	105
133.	Contravention of conditions on ACH permit	106
	<b>Division 6 — ACH management plans</b>	
	<b>Subdivision 1 — Preliminary</b>	
134.	When ACH management plan required	106
135.	Meaning of interested Aboriginal party for ACH management plan	107
136.	Assistance to identify each interested Aboriginal party	107
137.	ACH management plan	108
138.	Provisions in related agreement	109
139.	Obligation to consult on ACH management plan	110
140.	Consultation carried out under related agreement	110
141.	Proponent must take steps to identify and understand characteristics of Aboriginal cultural heritage in area	110
142.	Notice about proposed ACH management plan to each interested Aboriginal party	110
143.	Reaching agreement about ACH management plan	111
144.	Application for approval of ACH management plan if agreement reached	112
145.	Application for authorisation of ACH management if agreement not reached	112



---

	<b>Subdivision 2 — Approval of ACH management plan</b>	
146.	Informed consent	112
147.	Application for approval of ACH management plan	113
148.	Further information in support of application	114
149.	ACH Council may refuse to consider some applications	115
150.	Decision of ACH Council	115
151.	Approval of ACH management plan	117
152.	Duration of ACH management plan approval	117
153.	Conditions	118
154.	Suspension or cancellation of ACH management plan approval	118
155.	Objection to decision of ACH Council	119
156.	Notice of decision must be given	120
	<b>Subdivision 3 — Authorisation of ACH management plan by Minister</b>	
157.	Application for authorisation of ACH management plan	121
158.	Further information in support of application	122
159.	ACH Council may refuse to consider some applications	122
160.	Assistance to reach agreement on ACH management plan	123
161.	ACH Council may approve ACH management plan if agreement reached	124
162.	Recommendation of ACH Council	125
163.	Recommendation of ACH management plan	126
164.	Minister may request further information	127
165.	Decision of Minister	128
166.	Duration of ACH management plan authorisation	129
167.	Conditions	129
168.	Suspension or cancellation of authorisation of ACH management plan	131
	<b>Subdivision 4 — Other provisions about ACH management plans</b>	
169.	Approval of amended ACH management plan	132
170.	Authorisation of amended ACH management plan	133

171.	Change to identity of parties to ACH management plan	134
172.	Approved or authorised ACH management plan continues to have effect despite change to identity of party	135
173.	Contravention of conditions on approved or authorised ACH management plan	136
	<b>Subdivision 5 — Aboriginal cultural heritage of State significance</b>	
174.	State significance guidelines must be considered	136
175.	Notice must be given if ACH Council forms view that Aboriginal cultural heritage may be of State significance	136
176.	Determination about Aboriginal cultural heritage of State significance	138
177.	Continuation of applications	139
	<b>Part 7 — Stop activity orders, prohibition orders and remediation orders</b>	
	<b>Division 1 — Preliminary</b>	
178.	Terms used	141
179.	Application of Part	142
	<b>Division 2 — Stop activity orders</b>	
180.	Stop activity order may be given by Minister in certain circumstances	142
181.	Contents of stop activity order	144
182.	Extension of duration of stop activity order	145
183.	Compliance with stop activity order	146
	<b>Division 3 — Prohibition orders</b>	
184.	Recommendations by ACH Council about prohibition orders under section 185(1) or 186(1)(b)	146
185.	ACH Council may make recommendation about prohibition orders in certain circumstances	146
186.	ACH Council must make recommendation about prohibition order while stop activity order of effect	148

187.	ACH Council must give notice before making recommendation about prohibition order	149
188.	Prohibition order may be given by Minister	151
189.	Contents of prohibition order	152
190.	Compliance with prohibition order	153
191.	Extension of duration of prohibition order	153
192.	Notice by Minister before extension of duration of prohibition order	154
	<b>Division 4 — Remediation orders</b>	
193.	ACH Council may recommend remediation order	154
194.	Remediation order may be given by Minister	155
195.	Contents of remediation order	155
196.	Compliance with remediation order	156
197.	Other persons may carry out remediation if order contravened	156
198.	Entry to carry out remediation	156
199.	Recovery by person given remediation order	157
	<b>Division 5 — Other provisions about orders under this Part</b>	
200.	General matters about orders under this Part	157
201.	Directions in orders under this Part	157
202.	Duration of orders under this Part	158
203.	Amendment or cancellation of certain orders under this Part	158
204.	Notification by Minister before amending or cancelling prohibition order	159
205.	Display of order under this Part	159
	<b>Part 8 — Aboriginal cultural heritage protection agreements</b>	
206.	ACH protection agreement	160
207.	Endorsement of ACH protection agreement	161
208.	Further information in support of submission	161
209.	ACH Council may refuse to consider some submissions	161
210.	Decision of ACH Council	162

**Part 9 — Aboriginal Cultural  
Heritage Directory**

**Division 1 — ACH Directory**

211.	ACH Directory	163
212.	Purposes of ACH Directory	163
213.	Information and documents on ACH Directory	163
214.	Accuracy of ACH Directory	165
215.	Removing information and documents from ACH Directory	166

**Division 2 — Access to ACH Directory**

216.	Access to ACH Directory	166
217.	Access for Aboriginal people	167
218.	Access to information about protected areas and management of activities	167
219.	Access for proponents of activities	168
220.	Access for research	169

**Part 10 — Securing compliance**

**Division 1 — Preliminary**

221.	Terms used	170
222.	Reasonably suspects	170
223.	Thing relevant to an offence	171

**Division 2 — Inspectors**

224.	Inspectors	171
225.	Aboriginal inspectors	172
226.	Identity cards	172
227.	Production or display of identity card	173
228.	Police officers have powers of inspectors	174
229.	Impersonating an inspector or an Aboriginal inspector	174

**Division 3 — Inspection and related powers**

230.	Purposes for which inspection may be carried out	174
231.	Power to enter places	174
232.	Entering Aboriginal places	175
233.	Power to enter includes power to enter some other places	176
234.	Power to stop and enter vehicles, and ancillary powers	176

235.	Application of CI Act s. 31	176
236.	Other powers related to inspection	177
237.	Obtaining records	178
238.	Directions	179
239.	Seizure of thing relevant to an offence	180
240.	Security of seized things	181
241.	Dealing with seized things	182
242.	Dealing with Aboriginal ancestral remains	183
243.	Forensic examination	183
	<b>Division 4 — Entry warrants</b>	
244.	Applying for entry warrant	184
245.	Making application for entry warrant	184
246.	Further provisions relating to application for entry warrant	186
247.	Issuing entry warrant	187
248.	Effect of entry warrant	187
249.	Execution of entry warrant	188
	<b>Division 5 — Other provisions</b>	
250.	Direction may be given orally or in writing	188
251.	Time and place for compliance with direction	188
252.	Contravention of directions	188
253.	Exercise of power may be recorded	188
254.	Assistance to exercise powers	189
255.	Application of CI Act s. 154 and 155	189
256.	Obstruction of inspector	189
257.	Self-incrimination not an excuse	190
258.	Orders for forfeiture or disposal of seized things	190
259.	Application of <i>Criminal and Found Property Disposal Act 2006</i>	190
	<b>Part 11 — Legal proceedings</b>	
	<b>Division 1 — General provisions relating to offences</b>	
260.	Who may commence proceedings	192
261.	Time limit for prosecution of simple offence	192
	<b>Division 2 — Court may order costs and expenses</b>	
262.	Court may order costs and expenses	193

	<b>Division 3 — Criminal liability of body corporate officers, employees and others</b>	
263.	Term used: officer	193
264.	Liability of officers for offence by body corporate	193
265.	Further provisions relating to liability of officers of body corporate	194
266.	Liability of partners	195
267.	Liability of principals for offence by agent	195
268.	Liability of employer for offences by employee	196
269.	Liability of employees and agents	197
	<b>Division 4 — Evidentiary provisions</b>	
270.	Application of Division	197
271.	Certain matters taken to be proved if alleged in prosecution notice or indictment	198
272.	Evidence of certain matters if stated in certificate	198
273.	Evidence in relation to documents	202
274.	Onus of proving certain matters	203
	<b>Part 12 — Review by State Administrative Tribunal</b>	
	<b>Division 1 — Preliminary</b>	
275.	Application of Part	204
276.	Terms used	204
	<b>Division 2 — Review by State Administrative Tribunal</b>	
277.	Review of certain decisions	204
278.	Notice of reviewable decisions must be given	206
	<b>Part 13 — Miscellaneous</b>	
	<b>Division 1 — Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Account and Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Compensation Fund</b>	
	<b>Subdivision 1 — Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Account</b>	
279.	Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Account	207
	<b>Subdivision 2 — Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Compensation Fund</b>	
280.	Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Compensation Fund	208

	<b>Subdivision 3 — Provisions relating to accounts established under this Division</b>	
281.	Application of <i>Financial Management Act 2006</i> and <i>Auditor General Act 2006</i>	209
	<b>Division 2 — Giving notice</b>	
282.	Public notice	210
283.	Giving notice generally	210
284.	Giving notice to landholder or occupier of land	211
285.	Giving certain notices	212
286.	Defects in notice	213
	<b>Division 3 — Regulations and guidelines</b>	
	<b>Subdivision 1 — Regulations</b>	
287.	Regulations	213
288.	Regulations about ACH Council and local ACH services	213
289.	Regulations about protected areas	214
290.	Regulations about ACH Directory	215
291.	Regulations about determining whether information is culturally sensitive information	215
292.	Regulations about fees and charges	215
293.	Other regulations	217
	<b>Subdivision 2 — Guidelines</b>	
294.	Guidelines	218
295.	Preparation of guidelines	218
296.	Consultation on proposed guidelines	219
297.	Approval of Minister	220
298.	Provisions about guidelines	220
299.	Amending or repealing guidelines	220
	<b>Division 4 — General provisions</b>	
300.	No circumventing or contracting out	221
301.	Delegation by Minister	221
302.	Delegation by CEO	222
303.	CEO may disclose information	223
304.	Giving false or misleading information	225
305.	Protection from liability for wrongdoing	225
306.	Confidentiality	226
307.	CEO may approve forms	227

308.	Laying documents before House of Parliament not sitting	227
309.	Review of Act	228
<b>Part 14 — Repeals and transitional matters</b>		
<b>Division 1 — Repeals</b>		
310.	<i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i> repealed	229
311.	<i>Aboriginal Heritage Regulations 1974</i> repealed	229
312.	<i>Aboriginal Heritage (Marandoo) Act 1992</i> repealed	229
<b>Division 2 — Transitional provisions arising from the enactment of the <i>Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021</i></b>		
<b>Subdivision 1 — Interpretation</b>		
313.	Terms used	229
<b>Subdivision 2 — Protected areas</b>		
314.	Terms used	230
315.	Historical protected area orders	230
316.	Continuation of former protected area orders	231
317.	Conditions on former protected area orders	232
<b>Subdivision 3 — AH Act section 18 consents and AH Act approvals</b>		
318.	Terms used	232
319.	AH Act section 18 consents no longer in force	233
320.	AH Act approvals no longer in force	233
321.	AH Act section 18 consents taken to be authorised ACH management plans in some circumstances	234
322.	AH Act section 18 consents taken to be authorisation under Part 6 Division 4 in some circumstances	236
323.	AH Act approvals taken to be ACH permits in some circumstances	236
324.	AH Act approvals taken to be authorisation under Part 6 Division 4 in some circumstances	237
325.	Expiry of historical AH Act section 18 consents	238
326.	Extension of duration of transitional AH Act section 18 consents	239



	<b>Subdivision 4 — Marandoo Act area</b>	
327.	Terms used	240
328.	Historical AH Act section 18 consent taken to be held	241
329.	Minister may approve reduced area	242
330.	Purported section 18 consents are of no effect	243
	<b>Subdivision 5 — Other matters</b>	
331.	Information and documents on former register transferred to ACH Directory	243
332.	Unfinished business	243
333.	ACMC abolished	244
334.	Completion of things commenced	244
335.	References to <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>	244
336.	Transitional regulations	244
337.	<i>Interpretation Act 1984</i> not affected	246
	<b>Part 15 — Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 amended</b>	
	<b>Division 1 — Act amended</b>	
338.	<i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i> amended	247
	<b>Division 2 — Amendments commencing on day after assent day</b>	
339.	Section 4 amended	247
340.	Section 18 amended	247
	<b>Division 3 — Amendments commencing on transition day</b>	
341.	Long title replaced	249
342.	Sections 4A and 4B inserted	249
	4A. Application of Act limited	249
	4B. Act continues to apply for certain purposes only	249
	<b>Part 16 — Other Acts amended</b>	
343.	<i>Conservation and Land Management Act 1984</i> amended	251
344.	<i>Constitution Acts Amendment Act 1899</i> amended	251
345.	<i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i> amended	252

Contents

---

346.	<i>Coroners Act 1996</i> amended	252
	19B. Investigations and Aboriginal ancestral remains	252
347.	<i>COVID-19 Response and Economic Recovery Omnibus Act 2020</i> amended	253
348.	<i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> amended	253
349.	<i>Heritage Act 2018</i> amended	253
350.	<i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> amended	254
351.	<i>Railway (Tilley to Karara) Act 2010</i> amended	254
352.	<i>Sentencing Act 1995</i> amended	254
353.	<i>State Records Act 2000</i> amended	255

**Defined terms**

Western Australia

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

## **Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**A Bill for**

**An Act —**

- **about Aboriginal cultural heritage; and**
- **to repeal the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* and the *Aboriginal Heritage (Marandoo) Act 1992*; and**
- **to make consequential and other amendments to various Acts; and**
- **for related purposes.**

The Parliament of Western Australia enacts as follows:

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

## **Part 1 — Preliminary**

### **Division 1 — Introduction**

#### **1. Short title**

This is the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021*.

#### **2. Commencement**

This Act comes into operation as follows —

- (a) Part 1 — on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent (*assent day*);
- (b) Part 15 (other than Division 3) — on the day after assent day;
- (c) Part 14 Division 1 (other than sections 310 and 311) — on the day on which Part 15 Division 3 comes into operation (*transition day*);
- (d) sections 310 and 311 — at the end of the period of 6 months beginning on transition day (*repeal day*);
- (e) the rest of the Act — on a day fixed by proclamation, and different days may be fixed for different provisions.

### **Division 2 — Overview of Act**

#### **3. Overview of Act**

This Division is intended —

- (a) to give a general indication of what this Act is about; and
- (b) to assist readers to identify the provisions of this Act that are relevant to them; and
- (c) to indicate how this Act is arranged.

1 **4. What Act is about**

- 2 (1) This Act is about valuing and protecting Aboriginal cultural  
3 heritage and managing activities that may harm that heritage.
- 4 (2) Through its terms, this Act recognises the special interest  
5 Aboriginal people have in protecting, conserving, preserving  
6 and managing Aboriginal cultural heritage.

7 **5. Main topics dealt with in Act and where to find them**

- 8 (1) Part 2 provides for the following bodies to assist in the  
9 administration of this Act —
- 10 (a) the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council — see Part 2  
11 Division 2;
- 12 (b) local Aboriginal cultural heritage services — see Part 2  
13 Division 3.
- 14 (2) Rights and duties in relation to Aboriginal cultural heritage are  
15 dealt with in Part 3, which includes the following —
- 16 (a) providing that Aboriginal people are the custodians of  
17 Aboriginal ancestral remains and are entitled to the  
18 possession and control of those remains — see Part 3  
19 Division 2;
- 20 (b) providing that Aboriginal people are the custodians of  
21 secret or sacred objects and in some circumstances are  
22 the rightful owners of secret or sacred objects and  
23 entitled to the possession and control of those objects —  
24 see Part 3 Division 3;
- 25 (c) providing a process for the return to Aboriginal people  
26 of Aboriginal ancestral remains and some secret or  
27 sacred objects — see Part 3 Divisions 2 and 3;
- 28 (d) imposing a duty to report Aboriginal cultural heritage to  
29 the ACH Council — see Part 3 Division 4.

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 1** Preliminary

**Division 2** Overview of Act

**s. 5**

---

- 1 (3) The protection of areas in which Aboriginal cultural heritage of  
2 outstanding significance is located is provided for in Part 4,  
3 which includes the following —
- 4 (a) enabling knowledge holders to apply for those areas to  
5 be declared as protected areas — see Part 4 Division 2;
- 6 (b) providing special protection from activities that may  
7 harm that Aboriginal cultural heritage — see Part 4  
8 Divisions 5 and 6;
- 9 (c) providing that protected area orders cannot be repealed  
10 or amended to reduce the size of the protected area  
11 without a resolution passed by both Houses of  
12 Parliament — see section 85.
- 13 (4) Offences, penalties and compensation for harm to Aboriginal  
14 cultural heritage are provided for in Part 5, which includes the  
15 following —
- 16 (a) 3 levels of offences for harming Aboriginal cultural  
17 heritage —
- 18 (i) the crime of serious harm to Aboriginal cultural  
19 heritage — see sections 92 and 93;
- 20 (ii) the offence of material harm to Aboriginal  
21 cultural heritage — see section 94;
- 22 (iii) the offence of harm to Aboriginal cultural  
23 heritage — see section 95;
- 24 (b) defences for those offences — see Part 5 Division 3;
- 25 (c) compensation for harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage  
26 caused as a direct or indirect consequence of the  
27 commission of an offence under Part 5 Division 2 — see  
28 Part 5 Division 4.

29 Note for this subsection:

30 For the purposes of paragraph (b), authorisation under Part 6  
31 Division 4 to carry out an activity that harms Aboriginal cultural heritage  
32 is a defence to a charge of an offence of harming Aboriginal cultural  
33 heritage under Part 5 Division 2. This may include that the activity was  
34 carried out in accordance with an ACH permit or an approved or

- 1 authorised ACH management plan. Part 6 Divisions 5 and 6 set out the  
2 procedure for getting an ACH permit or an approval or authorisation for  
3 an ACH management plan.
- 4 (5) The management of activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural  
5 heritage is dealt with in Part 6, which includes the following —
- 6 (a) providing that proponents must undertake due diligence  
7 assessments under Part 6 Division 2 in relation to  
8 proposed activities (unless the activities are exempt  
9 activities), to assess —
- 10 (i) whether areas where it is intended to carry out  
11 proposed activities include any area that is part  
12 of a protected area; and
- 13 (ii) based on the level of ground disturbance,  
14 whether proposed activities are tier 1 activities,  
15 tier 2 activities or tier 3 activities; and
- 16 (iii) whether Aboriginal cultural heritage is located in  
17 areas where the proponent intends to carry out  
18 proposed activities; and
- 19 (iv) whether there is a risk of harm being caused to  
20 Aboriginal cultural heritage by proposed  
21 activities;
- 22 (b) the persons to be notified and the persons to be  
23 consulted about proposed activities — see Part 6  
24 Division 3;
- 25 (c) the circumstances in which persons are authorised to  
26 carry out activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural  
27 heritage — see Part 6 Division 4;
- 28 (d) other matters relating to the management of activities  
29 that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage, including  
30 the following —
- 31 (i) specifying activities that are exempt from  
32 requiring due diligence assessments — see  
33 section 103 and the definition of *exempt activity*  
34 in section 100;

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 1** Preliminary

**Division 2** Overview of Act

**s. 5**

---

- 1 (ii) obtaining ACH permits authorising tier 2  
2 activities — see Part 6 Division 5;
- 3 (iii) entering into ACH management plans  
4 authorising activities that may harm Aboriginal  
5 cultural heritage (including tier 3 activities and  
6 activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural  
7 heritage determined to be of State significance  
8 for the purposes of this Act) — see Part 6  
9 Division 6;
- 10 (iv) determining whether Aboriginal cultural heritage  
11 is of State significance for the purposes of this  
12 Act — see Part 6 Division 6 Subdivision 5.

13 Note for this subsection:

14 For the purposes of paragraph (c), authorisation under Part 6  
15 Division 4 to carry out an activity that harms Aboriginal cultural heritage  
16 is a defence to a charge of an offence of harming Aboriginal cultural  
17 heritage under Part 5 Division 2.

- 18 (6) Part 7 provides for the Minister to give the following orders in  
19 certain circumstances —
- 20 (a) stop activity orders (that expire after 60 days, unless  
21 extended) specifying measures to be taken to protect  
22 Aboriginal cultural heritage from harm or an imminent  
23 risk of harm — see Part 7 Division 2;
- 24 (b) prohibition orders (that may be of unlimited duration)  
25 specifying measures to be taken to protect Aboriginal  
26 cultural heritage from harm or an imminent risk of  
27 harm — see Part 7 Division 3;
- 28 (c) remediation orders specifying measures to be taken to  
29 remediate Aboriginal cultural heritage that has been  
30 harmed in contravention of this Act — see Part 7  
31 Division 4.



1     **6.     Other things dealt with in Act and where to find them**

2     (1) This Act also —

3             (a) sets out the objects of this Act and provides that, in  
4                 pursuit of those objects, the principles set out in  
5                 sections 9 and 10 must be observed — see Division 3 of  
6                 this Part; and

7             (b) gives defined meanings to key words and phrases used  
8                 in this Act — see Division 4 of this Part; and

9             (c) sets out some general matters, including, importantly,  
10                how this Act applies in relation to native title rights and  
11                interests — see Division 5 of this Part; and

12            (d) provides for the endorsement of ACH protection  
13                agreements — see Part 8; and

14            (e) establishes an ACH Directory of information and  
15                documents relevant to Aboriginal cultural heritage,  
16                (including information about protected areas,  
17                ACH permits, ACH management plans and Aboriginal  
18                cultural heritage) and provides for access to the  
19                information and documents — see Part 9; and

20            (f) provides mechanisms aimed at ensuring compliance  
21                with this Act, including the designation and appointment  
22                of inspectors and Aboriginal inspectors, and powers of  
23                inspection, entry and seizure — see Part 10;

24            (g) provides for miscellaneous matters, including the  
25                following —

26                (i) the role of the State Administrative Tribunal in  
27                 reviewing certain decisions — see Part 12;

28                (ii) the making of regulations and guidelines — see  
29                 Part 13 Division 3;

30                (iii) that the Act cannot be circumvented or  
31                 contracted out of — see section 300.

- 1 (2) In relation to the transition from the *Aboriginal Heritage*  
2 *Act 1972* to this Act, this Act —
- 3 (a) on the day after assent day — amends the *Aboriginal*  
4 *Heritage Act 1972* to provide that a consent given under  
5 section 18 of that Act in relation to a notice given on or  
6 after assent day under section 18(2) of that Act is limited  
7 in duration to a maximum period of 5 years and that the  
8 Minister must be notified about new information about  
9 Aboriginal cultural heritage — see Part 15 Division 2;  
10 and
- 11 (b) on transition day — amends the *Aboriginal Heritage*  
12 *Act 1972* to allow for a period of 6 months for decisions  
13 to be made on notices given under section 18(2) of that  
14 Act, and on applications for other approvals made under  
15 that Act, before that day — see Part 15 Division 3; and
- 16 (c) on repeal day (at the end of that 6-month period) —  
17 repeals the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* and provides  
18 arrangements to assist in completing the transition from  
19 the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* to this Act, including  
20 arrangements relating to consents given under section 18  
21 of the repealed Act — see Part 14.
- 22 (3) This Act makes provision in relation to the transition from the  
23 *Aboriginal Heritage (Marandoo) Act 1992* to this Act, and  
24 provides for the repeal of that Act — see section 312 and  
25 Part 14 Division 2 Subdivision 4.
- 26 (4) This Act also consequentially amends various other Acts — see  
27 Part 16.

28 **7. Overview is a guide**

29 The overview in this Division is intended only as a guide to the  
30 general scheme and effect of this Act, and does not limit or  
31 otherwise affect the other provisions of this Act.

**Division 3 — Objects and principles**

**8. Objects of Act**

(1) The objects of this Act are as follows —

(a) to recognise —

(i) the fundamental importance to Aboriginal people of Aboriginal cultural heritage and the central role of Aboriginal cultural heritage in Aboriginal communities past, present and future; and

(ii) that Aboriginal people have custodianship over Aboriginal cultural heritage; and

(iii) the value of Aboriginal cultural heritage to Aboriginal people and the wider Western Australian community; and

(iv) the living, historical and traditional nature of Aboriginal cultural heritage;

(b) to recognise, protect, conserve and preserve Aboriginal cultural heritage;

(c) to manage activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage in a manner that provides —

(i) clarity, confidence and certainty; and

(ii) balanced and beneficial outcomes for Aboriginal people and the wider Western Australian community;

(d) to promote an appreciation of Aboriginal cultural heritage.

(2) In the pursuit of the objects of this Act, the following principles must be observed —

(a) the principles set out in section 9 relating to Aboriginal cultural heritage;

- 1 (b) the principles set out in section 10 relating to the  
2 management of activities that may harm Aboriginal  
3 cultural heritage.

4 **9. Principles relating to Aboriginal cultural heritage**

5 The principles relating to Aboriginal cultural heritage are as  
6 follows —

- 7 (a) Aboriginal people should be recognised as having a  
8 living relationship with, and as being the primary  
9 custodians of, Aboriginal cultural heritage;
- 10 (b) Aboriginal people should, as far as practicable, be  
11 involved in —
- 12 (i) the recognition, protection, conservation and  
13 preservation of Aboriginal cultural heritage; and
- 14 (ii) the management of activities that may harm  
15 Aboriginal cultural heritage;
- 16 (c) as far as practicable —
- 17 (i) Aboriginal ancestral remains should be in the  
18 possession, and under the custodianship and  
19 control, of Aboriginal people;
- 20 (ii) secret or sacred objects should be in the  
21 possession, and under the custodianship,  
22 ownership, and control, of Aboriginal people;
- 23 (iii) Aboriginal ancestral remains and secret or sacred  
24 objects that are not in the possession, and under  
25 the custodianship and control, of Aboriginal  
26 people should be returned to Aboriginal people.

1 **10. Principles relating to management of activities that may**  
2 **harm Aboriginal cultural heritage**

3 The principles relating to the management of activities that may  
4 harm Aboriginal cultural heritage are as follows —

5 (a) it should be recognised that —

6 (i) places, objects and landscapes have a range of  
7 different values for different individuals, groups  
8 or communities, and those values may change for  
9 an individual, group or community over time;  
10 and

11 (ii) those values includes social, spiritual, historical,  
12 scientific, economic and aesthetic values;

13 (b) the range of different values for places, objects and  
14 landscapes held by different individuals, groups or  
15 communities, at particular times and over time, should  
16 be recognised and respected;

17 (c) places and objects exist within landscapes and should be  
18 considered in that context;

19 (d) as far as practicable, in order to utilise land for the  
20 optimum benefit of the people of Western Australia, the  
21 values held by Aboriginal people in relation to  
22 Aboriginal cultural heritage should be prioritised when  
23 managing activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural  
24 heritage.

25 **Division 4 — Interpretation**

26 **Subdivision 1 — Terms used**

27 **11. Terms used**

28 In this Act —

29 *Aboriginal ancestral remains* has the meaning given in  
30 paragraph (b)(iv) of the definition of *Aboriginal cultural*  
31 *heritage* in section 12;

- 1 **Aboriginal cultural heritage** has the meaning given in  
2 section 12;
- 3 **Aboriginal inspector** means a person appointed under  
4 section 225(1);
- 5 **Aboriginal object** has the meaning given in paragraph (b)(ii) of  
6 the definition of **Aboriginal cultural heritage** in section 12;
- 7 **Aboriginal person** means a person who —
- 8 (a) is wholly or partly descended from the original  
9 inhabitants of Australia; and
- 10 (b) identifies as an Aboriginal person; and
- 11 (c) is accepted as an Aboriginal person by an Aboriginal  
12 community in which the person lives, or with which the  
13 person identifies;
- 14 **Aboriginal place** has the meaning given in paragraph (b)(i) of  
15 the definition of **Aboriginal cultural heritage** in section 12;
- 16 **Aboriginal tradition** —
- 17 (a) means the living, historical and traditional observances,  
18 practices, customs, beliefs, values, knowledge and skills  
19 of the Aboriginal people of the State generally, or of a  
20 particular group or community of Aboriginal people of  
21 the State; and
- 22 (b) includes any such observances, practices, customs,  
23 beliefs, values, knowledge and skills relating to  
24 particular persons, areas, objects or relationships;
- 25 **ACH Council** means the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council  
26 established under section 20(1);
- 27 **ACH Directory** means the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage  
28 Directory established and maintained under section 211(1);
- 29 **ACH impact statement** has the meaning given in section 100;
- 30 **ACH management plan** has the meaning given in section 100;
- 31 **ACH permit** has the meaning given in section 100;

- 1        **ACH protection agreement** has the meaning given in  
2        section 206(1);
- 3        **approved form** means a form approved under section 307;
- 4        **approved or authorised ACH management plan** means an  
5        ACH management plan —
- 6            (a) approved under section 150(1)(b)(i); or  
7            (b) authorised under section 165(1)(b)(i);
- 8        **area** means an area of land;
- 9        **assent day** has the meaning given in section 2(a);
- 10       **CATSI Act corporation** has the meaning given in section 19;
- 11       **CEO** means the chief executive officer of the Department;
- 12       **consult** has the meaning given in section 100;
- 13       **consultation guidelines** has the meaning given in  
14       section 294(b);
- 15       **Corporations Act corporation** has the meaning given in  
16       section 19;
- 17       **Crown land** has the meaning given in the *Land Administration*  
18       *Act 1997* section 3(1);
- 19       **cultural landscape** has the meaning given in paragraph (b)(iii)  
20       of the definition of **Aboriginal cultural heritage** in section 12;
- 21       **culturally sensitive information** means information that, in  
22       accordance with Aboriginal tradition, is information that is not  
23       to be shared with people who are not the knowledge holders for  
24       the Aboriginal cultural heritage to which the information  
25       relates;
- 26       **Department** means the department of the Public Service  
27       principally assisting in the administration of this Act;
- 28       **due diligence assessment** has the meaning given in section 102;
- 29       **electronic means** includes —
- 30            (a) an electronic database or document management system;  
31            and

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 1** Preliminary

**Division 4** Interpretation

**s. 11**

---

1 (b) any other means by which a document can be accessed  
2 electronically;

3 **guidelines** means guidelines made under Part 13 Division 3  
4 Subdivision 2;

5 **harm**, in relation to Aboriginal cultural heritage, has the  
6 meaning given in section 90;

7 **ILUA** means an indigenous land use agreement registered on  
8 the Register of Indigenous Land Use Agreements established  
9 and maintained under the Native Title Act Part 8A;

10 **inspector** means a person designated as an inspector under  
11 section 224(1);

12 **instrument** means any of the following —

- 13 (a) an ACH permit;  
14 (b) an approved or authorised ACH management plan;  
15 (c) a protected area order;  
16 (d) a Part 7 order;

17 **in the interests of the State** includes —

- 18 (a) for the social or economic benefit of the State, including  
19 for the social or economic benefit of Aboriginal people;  
20 and  
21 (b) the interests of future generations;

22 **knowledge holder** —

- 23 (a) in relation to an area, means an Aboriginal person  
24 who —  
25 (i) in accordance with Aboriginal tradition, holds  
26 particular knowledge about the Aboriginal  
27 cultural heritage of the area; and  
28 (ii) has traditional rights, interests and  
29 responsibilities in respect of Aboriginal places  
30 located in, or Aboriginal objects or Aboriginal



1                                   ancestral remains located in or reasonably  
2                                   believed to have originated from, the area;

3                                   and

4                   (b) in relation to Aboriginal cultural heritage, means an  
5                   Aboriginal person who —

6                                   (i) in accordance with Aboriginal tradition, holds  
7                                   particular knowledge about the Aboriginal  
8                                   cultural heritage; and

9                                   (ii) has traditional rights, interests and  
10                                  responsibilities in respect of the Aboriginal  
11                                  cultural heritage;

12                   **knowledge holder guidelines** has the meaning given in  
13                   section 294(c);

14                   **land** has the meaning given in the *Land Administration*  
15                   *Act 1997* section 3(1);

16                   **landholder** —

17                   (a) in relation to Crown land, means —

18                                   (i) if the land is in a managed reserve as defined in  
19                                   the *Land Administration Act 1997*  
20                                   section 3(1) — the management body of that  
21                                   reserve under that Act; or

22                                   (ii) if the land is vested in a person under a written  
23                                   law other than the *Land Administration*  
24                                   *Act 1997* — that person; or

25                                   (iii) if the land is a road as defined in the *Land*  
26                                   *Administration Act 1997* section 3(1) —  
27                                   whichever of the following has the control and  
28                                   management of the road under a written law, the  
29                                   local government in whose district the road is  
30                                   situated, the Commissioner of Main Roads or the  
31                                   Minister to whom the administration of the  
32                                   *Public Works Act 1902* is committed; or

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 1** Preliminary

**Division 4** Interpretation

**s. 11**

---

- 1 (iv) if the land is held under a lease lawfully granted  
2 by the Crown, and does not have a landholder  
3 under subparagraph (i), (ii) or (iii) — each of the  
4 lessee and the Minister as defined in the *Land*  
5 *Administration Act 1997* section 3(1); or  
6 (v) if the land does not otherwise have a landholder  
7 under this paragraph — the Minister as defined  
8 in the *Land Administration Act 1997*  
9 section 3(1);  
10 and  
11 (b) in relation to land that is not Crown land, means —  
12 (i) a person who is registered under the *Transfer of*  
13 *Land Act 1893* as proprietor of an estate in fee  
14 simple in the land; or  
15 (ii) a person who is the holder of the freehold in the  
16 land as evidenced by a memorial that is  
17 registered under the *Registration of Deeds*  
18 *Act 1856*; or  
19 (iii) an executor or administrator of, or a person  
20 appointed under a written law to act on behalf of,  
21 a person referred to in subparagraph (i) or (ii); or  
22 (iv) an agent or attorney of a person referred to in  
23 subparagraph (i) or (ii); or  
24 (v) a mortgagee in possession of the land;  
25 and  
26 (c) in relation to any land, means a person who —  
27 (i) holds rights conferred under the *Dampier to*  
28 *Bunbury Pipeline Act 1997* section 34 in respect  
29 of the land or is approved under section 34(3) of  
30 that Act as the nominee of a person who holds  
31 such rights; or

- 1 (ii) holds a distribution licence under the *Energy*  
2 *Coordination Act 1994* Part 2A as a result of  
3 which the person has rights or powers in respect  
4 of the land; or
- 5 (iii) holds, or has made an application for, a mining  
6 tenement under the *Mining Act 1978* in respect of  
7 the land; or
- 8 (iv) in accordance with the *Mining Act 1978*, holds,  
9 occupies, uses, or enjoys in respect of the land a  
10 mining tenement within the meaning of the  
11 *Mining Act 1904*; or
- 12 (v) holds, or has made an application for, a permit,  
13 drilling reservation, lease or licence under the  
14 *Petroleum and Geothermal Energy Resources*  
15 *Act 1967* in respect of the land; or
- 16 (vi) holds a licence under the *Petroleum Pipelines*  
17 *Act 1969* section 10 in respect of the land or has  
18 authority under section 7 of that Act to enter  
19 upon the land; or
- 20 (vii) holds a licence under the *Water Services*  
21 *Act 2012* as a result of which the person has  
22 rights or powers in respect of the land;

23 ***local ACH service***, for an area, means the person designated  
24 under section 37(1) as the local Aboriginal cultural heritage  
25 service to provide local Aboriginal cultural heritage service  
26 functions for the area under Part 2 Division 3;

27 ***local ACH service (fees) guidelines*** has the meaning given in  
28 section 294(d);

29 ***local ACH service functions*** has the meaning given in  
30 section 19;

31 ***located*** has the meaning given in section 13;

32 ***material***, in relation to harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage, has  
33 the meaning given in section 91(2);

- 1           ***Native Title Act*** means the *Native Title Act 1993*  
2           (Commonwealth);
- 3           ***native title party***, in relation to an area, means —
- 4           (a) a registered native title body corporate for the area; or  
5           (b) a registered native title claimant for the area; or  
6           (c) a person who was a registered native title body  
7           corporate for the area or a registered native title claimant  
8           for the area but —
- 9                   (i) under an ILUA, has surrendered their native title  
10                   rights and interests in respect of the area; or  
11                   (ii) whose native title rights and interests in respect  
12                   of the area have been compulsorily acquired or  
13                   otherwise been extinguished;
- 14           or
- 15           (d) if the area is the subject of a settlement ILUA — a  
16           regional corporation in relation to that area;
- 17           ***native title representative body*** means —
- 18           (a) a body that is recognised as a representative body under  
19           the Native Title Act section 203AD; or  
20           (b) a person or body funded under the Native Title Act  
21           section 203FE to perform all, or specified, functions of a  
22           body referred to in paragraph (a);
- 23           ***native title rights and interests*** has the meaning given in the  
24           Native Title Act section 223;
- 25           ***new information about Aboriginal cultural heritage*** has the  
26           meaning given in section 178;
- 27           ***occupier*** —
- 28           (a) in relation to land, means a person who is, or is entitled  
29           to be, in occupation or control of the land, whether or  
30           not the person is a landholder of the land; and

1 (b) in relation to a place, means a person who has, or  
2 appears to have, control or management of the place;  
3 and

4 (c) in relation to a vehicle, means a person who is, or  
5 appears to be, in charge of the vehicle;

6 ***outstanding significance*** has the meaning given in section 69;

7 ***Part 7 order*** means —

8 (a) a stop activity order; or

9 (b) a prohibition order; or

10 (c) a remediation order;

11 ***parties*** has the meaning given in section 100;

12 ***persons to be consulted*** has the meaning given in section 100;

13 ***persons to be notified*** has the meaning given in section 100;

14 ***prescribed*** means prescribed by the regulations;

15 ***prohibition order*** means an order given under Part 7 Division 3;

16 ***proponent*** has the meaning given in section 100;

17 ***proposed activity*** has the meaning given in section 100;

18 ***protected area*** means an area declared as a protected area by an  
19 order under section 82(1);

20 ***protected area order*** means an order made under Part 4  
21 Division 5;

22 ***protected area order guidelines*** has the meaning given in  
23 section 294(e);

24 ***public authority*** means —

25 (a) a Minister of the State; or

26 (b) a department or an organisation as those terms are  
27 defined in the *Public Sector Management Act 1994*  
28 section 3(1); or

29 (c) an entity listed in the *Public Sector Management*  
30 *Act 1994* Schedule 1;

31 ***public notice*** means a notice published under section 282;

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 1** Preliminary

**Division 4** Interpretation

**s. 11**

---

1            **regional corporation** has the meaning given in section 40(2);  
2            **registered native title body corporate** has the meaning given in  
3            the Native Title Act section 253;  
4            **registered native title claimant** has the meaning given in the  
5            Native Title Act section 253;  
6            **related agreement** has the meaning given in section 100;  
7            **remediation order** means an order given under Part 7  
8            Division 4;  
9            **repeal day** has the meaning given in section 2(d);  
10           **secret or sacred object** means an Aboriginal object that is secret  
11           or sacred to an Aboriginal person, group or community in  
12           accordance with Aboriginal tradition;  
13           **serious**, in relation to harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage, has  
14           the meaning given in section 91(1);  
15           **settlement ILUA** has the meaning given in section 40(2);  
16           **specified**, in relation to an instrument or another document,  
17           means specified in the instrument or document, as is relevant;  
18           **State significance** has the meaning given in section 100;  
19           **State significance guidelines** has the meaning given in  
20           section 294(f);  
21           **stop activity order** means an order given under Part 7  
22           Division 2;  
23           **tier 1 activity** has the meaning given in section 100;  
24           **tier 2 activity** has the meaning given in section 100;  
25           **tier 3 activity** has the meaning given in section 100;  
26           **traditional rights, interests and responsibilities**, in relation to  
27           an Aboriginal person, group or community, means the rights,  
28           interests and responsibilities that the person, group or  
29           community has in accordance with Aboriginal tradition;  
30           **transition day** has the meaning given in section 2(c);

1 *vehicle* means any thing capable of transporting people or things  
2 by air, road, rail or water, and it does not matter how the thing is  
3 moved or propelled;

4 *WA Museum* means The Western Australian Museum  
5 constituted under the *Museum Act 1969*.

6 **Subdivision 2 — Other key terms**

7 **12. Meaning of Aboriginal cultural heritage and related terms**

8 In this Act —

9 *Aboriginal cultural heritage* —

10 (a) means the tangible and intangible elements that are  
11 important to the Aboriginal people of the State, and are  
12 recognised through social, spiritual, historical, scientific  
13 or aesthetic values, as part of Aboriginal tradition; and

14 (b) includes the following —

15 (i) an area (an *Aboriginal place*) in which tangible  
16 elements of Aboriginal cultural heritage are  
17 present;

18 (ii) an object (an *Aboriginal object*) that is a tangible  
19 element of Aboriginal cultural heritage;

20 (iii) a group of areas (a *cultural landscape*)  
21 interconnected through tangible or intangible  
22 elements of Aboriginal cultural heritage;

23 (iv) the bodily remains of a deceased Aboriginal  
24 person (*Aboriginal ancestral remains*), other  
25 than remains that are buried in a cemetery where  
26 non-Aboriginal persons are also buried or  
27 remains that have been dealt with or are to be  
28 dealt with under a law of the State relating to the  
29 burial of the bodies of deceased persons.

1 **13. Meaning of located in relation to Aboriginal cultural**  
2 **heritage**

3 Aboriginal cultural heritage is *located* in an area if —

- 4 (a) the area is, or is part of, an Aboriginal place or a cultural  
5 landscape; or  
6 (b) there are Aboriginal ancestral remains or an Aboriginal  
7 object in the area.

8 **Division 5 — Other provisions of general application**

9 **14. Act binds Crown**

10 This Act binds the Crown in right of Western Australia and, so  
11 far as the legislative power of the Parliament permits, the Crown  
12 in all its other capacities.

13 **15. Act does not apply to certain objects**

14 This Act does not apply to or in relation to an object that —

- 15 (a) is part of a collection made and preserved by the WA  
16 Museum under the *Museum Act 1969* section 9; or  
17 (b) was made for the purpose of sale, unless the object is, or  
18 has been, a secret or sacred object.

19 **16. Native title rights and interests**

20 (1) In this section —

21 *affect* has the meaning given in the Native Title Act  
22 section 227.

23 (2) This Act is not intended to affect native title rights and interests  
24 otherwise than in accordance with the Native Title Act.

25 (3) This Act must be interpreted in a way that does not prejudice  
26 native title rights and interests to the extent that those rights and  
27 interests are recognised and protected by the Native Title Act.



1 **17. *Coroners Act 1996 not affected***

2 Subject to section 59, nothing in this Act affects the operation of  
3 the *Coroners Act 1996*.

4 **18. *Freedom of Information Act 1992 does not apply to***  
5 ***culturally sensitive information***

6 The *Freedom of Information Act 1992 (FOI Act)* does not apply  
7 to information, documents or other records under this Act  
8 (whether or not on the ACH Directory) to the extent that the  
9 FOI Act would otherwise enable or require the disclosure of  
10 culturally sensitive information.

1 **Part 2 — Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council and**  
2 **local Aboriginal cultural heritage services**

3 **Division 1 — Interpretation**

4 **19. Terms used**

5 In this Part —

6 **CATSI Act** means the *Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres*  
7 *Strait Islander) Act 2006* (Commonwealth);

8 **CATSI Act corporation** means a corporation registered under  
9 the CATSI Act;

10 **committee** means a committee of the ACH Council established  
11 under section 30(1);

12 **Corporations Act corporation** means a corporation that —

13 (a) is registered under the *Corporations Act 2001*  
14 (Commonwealth); and

15 (b) satisfies the Indigeneity requirement under the CATSI  
16 Act section 29-5;

17 **local ACH service functions**, in relation to a local ACH service,  
18 means the functions set out in section 48;

19 **member** means a member of the ACH Council.

20 **Division 2 — Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council**

21 **Subdivision 1 — ACH Council established**

22 **20. ACH Council established**

23 (1) A body called the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council is  
24 established.

25 (2) The ACH Council is an agent of the State and has the status,  
26 immunities and privileges of the State.

1     **21.     Composition of ACH Council**

- 2           (1)    The ACH Council is comprised of the following members —
- 3                   (a)    2 persons appointed by the Minister to be chairpersons,
- 4                            each of whom is an Aboriginal person —
- 5                                (i)   1 of whom has traditional rights, interests and
- 6                                    responsibilities in respect of women’s business;
- 7                                    and
- 8                                (ii)  1 of whom has traditional rights, interests and
- 9                                    responsibilities in respect of men’s business;
- 10                               and
- 11                   (b)   between 4 and 9 other persons appointed by the
- 12                            Minister.
- 13           (2)    The Minister must seek nominations, in accordance with the
- 14                   regulations, of persons for appointment as members.
- 15           (3)    The Minister must ensure that —
- 16                   (a)    the members have, between them, such knowledge,
- 17                            skills and experience as the Minister considers
- 18                            appropriate to enable them to effectively perform the
- 19                            functions of the ACH Council under this Act; and
- 20                   (b)    as far as practicable —
- 21                                (i)   the majority of the members are Aboriginal
- 22                                    people; and
- 23                                (ii)  the gender composition of the ACH Council is
- 24                                    balanced.

25                            **Subdivision 2 — Functions and powers**

26     **22.     Functions of ACH Council**

- 27           (1)    The ACH Council has the following functions —
- 28                   (a)    promoting public awareness, understanding and
- 29                            appreciation of Aboriginal cultural heritage in the State;

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 2** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council and local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**Division 2** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council

**s. 22**

---

- 1 (b) promoting the role of Aboriginal people in —
- 2 (i) the recognition, protection, conservation and
- 3 preservation of Aboriginal cultural heritage; and
- 4 (ii) the management of activities that may harm
- 5 Aboriginal cultural heritage; and
- 6 (iii) the administration of this Act;
- 7 (c) proactively assisting in the recognition, protection,
- 8 conservation, preservation and management of
- 9 Aboriginal cultural heritage, including, if relevant, by
- 10 developing guidance materials;
- 11 (d) functions under Division 3 Subdivision 2 in relation to
- 12 the designation of persons as local ACH services for
- 13 different areas of the State;
- 14 (e) providing advice, and taking appropriate action, under
- 15 Part 3 in relation to Aboriginal ancestral remains and
- 16 secret or sacred objects;
- 17 (f) making decisions under Part 6 in relation to ACH
- 18 permits and ACH management plans;
- 19 (g) making recommendations relating to prohibition orders
- 20 and remediation orders under Part 7;
- 21 (h) making decisions relating to the endorsement of ACH
- 22 protection agreements under Part 8;
- 23 (i) establishing and maintaining the ACH Directory under
- 24 Part 9;
- 25 (j) providing advice to the Minister as described in
- 26 subsection (2);
- 27 (k) other functions conferred on the ACH Council under
- 28 this Act;
- 29 (l) other functions, if any, prescribed for the purposes of
- 30 this paragraph.

- 1 (2) The ACH Council must provide advice to the Minister, at the  
2 Minister's request or on its own initiative —
- 3 (a) generally in relation to the recognition, protection,  
4 conservation, preservation and management of  
5 Aboriginal cultural heritage; and
- 6 (b) on any other matter relating to the exercise of the  
7 powers of the Minister under this Act.

8 **23. Powers of ACH Council**

9 The ACH Council has all the powers it needs to perform its  
10 functions.

11 **24. Delegation by ACH Council**

- 12 (1) The ACH Council may delegate a power or duty of the Council  
13 under another provision of this Act, other than a power or duty  
14 under a provision listed in the Table, to any of the following —
- 15 (a) a member;
- 16 (b) a member of staff provided to the Council under  
17 section 25;
- 18 (c) a committee.

19 **Table**

s. 36(1)	s. 43(2)
s. 44(1)	s. 50(2)
s. 76	s. 79(1), (2) or (3)
s. 150(1)	s. 161(1)
s. 162(1)	s. 169
s. 176(1)(b)	

- 20 (2) A delegation must be in writing executed by the ACH Council.

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 2** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council and local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**Division 2** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council

**s. 25**

---

- 1 (3) A person to whom, or a committee to which, a power or duty is  
2 delegated under this section cannot delegate that power or duty.
- 3 (4) A person or committee exercising or performing a power or  
4 duty that has been delegated to the person or committee under  
5 this section is taken to do so in accordance with the terms of the  
6 delegation unless the contrary is shown.
- 7 (5) This section does not limit the ability of the ACH Council to  
8 perform a function through —
- 9 (a) a member of staff provided to the Council under  
10 section 25; or
- 11 (b) an agent of the Council.

12 **Subdivision 3 — Staff and assistance**

13 **25. Facilities and services**

- 14 (1) The Minister must ensure that the ACH Council is provided  
15 with the facilities and services, and other resources and support,  
16 that are reasonably necessary to enable the Council to perform  
17 its functions.
- 18 (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Minister may, by  
19 arrangement with the Department, and on such terms and  
20 conditions as may be mutually arranged with the ACH Council,  
21 allow the Council to make use, either full-time or part-time,  
22 of —
- 23 (a) the services of any officer or employee employed in the  
24 Department; and
- 25 (b) any facilities or services of the Department.

26 **26. Assistance**

- 27 (1) The ACH Council may, with the approval of the Minister,  
28 co-opt any person with specialist knowledge, skills or  
29 experience to assist the Council in a particular matter.

- 1 (2) A person co-opted to assist the ACH Council may attend  
2 meetings of the Council and participate in its deliberations but  
3 cannot vote at a meeting of the Council.
- 4 (3) A person co-opted to assist the ACH Council is entitled to be  
5 paid the remuneration and allowances determined by the  
6 Minister on the recommendation of the Public Sector  
7 Commissioner unless the person is a public service officer.

8 **Subdivision 4 — Accountability and financial arrangements**

9 **27. Minister may give directions**

- 10 (1) The Minister may give a written direction to the ACH Council  
11 in respect of the performance of its functions, and the Council  
12 must give effect to the direction.
- 13 (2) However, a direction under subsection (1) cannot be given in  
14 respect of the performance of a function in relation to any of the  
15 following —
- 16 (a) a particular person or matter;
  - 17 (b) a particular ACH permit or approved or authorised ACH  
18 management plan;
  - 19 (c) a particular application for an ACH permit or for the  
20 approval or authorisation of an ACH management plan;
  - 21 (d) the evaluation of the characteristics or significance of  
22 Aboriginal cultural heritage;
  - 23 (e) the giving of advice, or making of a recommendation, to  
24 the Minister under this Act.
- 25 (3) Subsection (2) does not apply to a direction of the Minister  
26 referred to in a provision listed in the Table.

27

**Table**

s. 46(3)	s. 78(3) or (4)(b)
s. 81(3)	s. 119(5)

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 2** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council and local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**Division 2** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council

**s. 28**

---

s. 126(5)	s. 131(3)
s. 150(5)	s. 155(2)
s. 162(6)	

- 1 (4) The Minister must cause a direction given under subsection (1)  
2 to be laid before each House of Parliament, or dealt with under  
3 section 308, within 14 days after the direction is given.
- 4 (5) Subsection (4) does not apply to a direction of the Minister —  
5 (a) referred to in a provision listed in the Table to  
6 subsection (3); or  
7 (b) given under section 295 or 299(1) or (3)(b)(i).
- 8 (6) The text of a direction given under subsection (1) during a  
9 financial year must be included in the annual report submitted  
10 by the ACH Council for that financial year under section 29.

11 **28. Minister to have access to information**

- 12 (1) In this section —  
13 *document* includes any tape, disk or other device or medium on  
14 which information is recorded or stored;  
15 *information* means information specified, or of a description  
16 specified, by the Minister that relates to the functions of the  
17 ACH Council.
- 18 (2) The Minister is entitled —  
19 (a) to have access to information in the possession of the  
20 ACH Council; and  
21 (b) if the information is in or on a document — to have  
22 access to, and make and retain copies of, that document.
- 23 (3) For the purposes of subsection (2), the Minister may —  
24 (a) request the ACH Council to give information or a  
25 document to the Minister; and



- 1 (b) request the Council to give the Minister access to  
2 information or a document; and
- 3 (c) for the purposes of paragraph (b), make use of staff and  
4 facilities provided to the Council under section 25 to  
5 obtain information or a document and give it to the  
6 Minister.
- 7 (4) The ACH Council must comply with a request under  
8 subsection (3) and make staff and facilities provided to the  
9 Council available to the Minister for the purposes of  
10 subsection (3)(c).

11 **Subdivision 5 — Other matters**

12 **29. Annual report of ACH Council**

- 13 (1) As soon as practicable after each 1 July, and not later than  
14 28 September, the ACH Council must prepare and submit to the  
15 Minister an annual report on activities, operations and  
16 proceedings carried out by the Council during the previous  
17 financial year.
- 18 (2) The report required under this section must be prepared and  
19 dealt with in conjunction with the annual report for the relevant  
20 financial year prepared under the *Financial Management*  
21 *Act 2006* section 61 by the accountable authority of the  
22 Department.

23 **30. Committees**

- 24 (1) The ACH Council may establish committees to assist it in  
25 performing its functions.
- 26 (2) The ACH Council may discharge, alter or reconstitute a  
27 committee.
- 28 (3) The ACH Council may —  
29 (a) determine the functions, membership and constitution of  
30 a committee; and

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 2** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council and local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**Division 2** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council

**s. 31**

---

- 1 (b) appoint members of the Council or other persons as it  
2 thinks fit to be members of a committee.
- 3 (4) The ACH Council may give directions to a committee on the  
4 following matters —
- 5 (a) the functions to be performed by the committee;  
6 (b) the committee's procedures;  
7 (c) reporting by the committee on the performance of its  
8 functions.
- 9 (5) A committee must comply with a direction of the ACH Council.
- 10 (6) A committee may determine its own procedures but the  
11 procedures must be consistent with any directions of the ACH  
12 Council and the terms of any delegation under which the  
13 committee is acting.
- 14 (7) A committee must —
- 15 (a) keep minutes of its meetings to a standard approved by  
16 the ACH Council; and  
17 (b) provide the Council with a copy of the minutes of each  
18 meeting.

19 **31. Procedures**

20 Subject to the regulations, the ACH Council may determine its  
21 own procedures.

22 **32. Remuneration of members of ACH Council or committee**

23 A member of the ACH Council, or of a committee, is entitled to  
24 be paid the remuneration and allowances determined by the  
25 Minister on the recommendation of the Public Sector  
26 Commissioner unless the member is a public service officer.

1   **33.     Impersonating member of ACH Council**

2           A person must not falsely represent, by words or conduct, that  
3           the person is a member of the ACH Council.

4           Penalty: a fine of \$5 000.

5           **Division 3 — Local Aboriginal cultural heritage services**

6           **Subdivision 1 — Purpose and nature of local ACH services**

7   **34.     Purpose of local ACH service**

8           A person designated as a local ACH service for an area of the  
9           State —

10           (a) must, as far as practicable, provide local ACH service  
11           functions for that area; and

12           (b) may charge a fee for services that it provides in  
13           connection with the provision of local ACH service  
14           functions in accordance with Subdivision 3.

15   **35.     Nature of local ACH service**

16           (1) A person designated as a local ACH service is not an  
17           organisation for the purposes of the *Public Sector Management*  
18           *Act 1994*.

19           (2) The *Public Sector Management Act 1994* does not apply to, or  
20           in relation to, the designation of a person as a local ACH service  
21           and a local ACH service is not subject to that Act.

22           (3) A person designated as a local ACH service is not an agent of  
23           the State and does not have the status, immunities and privileges  
24           of the State.

1                    **Subdivision 2 — Designation as local ACH service**

2    **36.        ACH Council must designate local ACH service**

3        (1)    The ACH Council must, as far as practicable, designate persons  
4        as local ACH services for different areas of the State.

5        (2)    A person may be designated by the ACH Council as a local  
6        ACH service for more than 1 area.

7        (3)    The ACH Council can designate only 1 local ACH service for  
8        an area.

9    **37.        Designation of local ACH service**

10       (1)    The ACH Council may designate a person as the local  
11       Aboriginal cultural heritage service for an area if —

12            (a)    the person —

13                    (i)    has applied under section 38 to be designated as  
14                    the local ACH service for the area; and

15                    (ii)   meets the requirements set out in section 39;

16                    and

17            (b)    the Council determines that the person has priority for  
18            designation for the area as set out in section 40(1).

19       (2)    If the ACH Council decides not to designate a person who has  
20       applied under section 38 to be designated as the local  
21       ACH service for an area, the Council must advise the Minister  
22       in writing of the decision and the reasons for the decision.

23    **38.        Application to be designated as local ACH service**

24            A person described in section 40(1) may apply, in the approved  
25            form, to the ACH Council to be designated as the local  
26            ACH service for an area.

- 1   **39.     Requirements for designation as local ACH service**
- 2           The requirements for a person to be designated as the local
- 3           ACH service for an area are that, in the opinion of the
- 4           ACH Council, the person —
- 5           (a)   has comprehensive knowledge of the local Aboriginal
- 6                 community in the area; and
- 7           (b)   has the endorsement of any registered native title body
- 8                 corporate, or registered native title claimant, for the area
- 9                 or a part of the area; and
- 10          (c)   has sufficient support of the local Aboriginal community
- 11                 in the area to enable it to provide local ACH service
- 12                 functions for the area; and
- 13          (d)   for the purpose of the management of activities that may
- 14                 harm Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the area
- 15                 under Part 6 — has the necessary knowledge and skills
- 16                 to engage and negotiate, as is appropriate, with —
- 17                 (i)   proponents carrying out, or intending to carry
- 18                         out, activities in the area; and
- 19                 (ii)  native title parties and knowledge holders for the
- 20                         area, or a part of the area;
- 21                 and
- 22          (e)   has sufficient knowledge, skills and resources to provide
- 23                 local ACH service functions for the area; and
- 24          (f)   has in place a fee structure for the fees to be charged for
- 25                 services provided in connection with the provision of
- 26                 local ACH service functions for the area that —
- 27                 (i)   is reasonable; and
- 28                 (ii)  complies with the local ACH service (fees)
- 29                         guidelines;
- 30                 and
- 31          (g)   satisfies the other requirements, if any, prescribed for
- 32                 the purposes of this paragraph.

1 **40. Order of priority of designation**

2 (1) The order of priority for designation as a local ACH service for  
3 an area is as follows —

- 4 (a) if the area is the subject of a settlement ILUA — a  
5 regional corporation in relation to the area or a part of  
6 the area;
- 7 (b) a registered native title body corporate for the area or a  
8 part of the area;
- 9 (c) a person who was a registered native title body  
10 corporate for the area or a part of the area but —
- 11 (i) under an ILUA, has surrendered their native title  
12 rights and interests in respect of the area or the  
13 part of the area; or
- 14 (ii) the person's native title rights and interests in  
15 respect of the area or the part of the area have  
16 been compulsorily acquired or otherwise been  
17 extinguished;
- 18 (d) a CATSI Act corporation or a Corporations Act  
19 corporation that —
- 20 (i) represents the local Aboriginal community in the  
21 area; or
- 22 (ii) has members that are knowledge holders for the  
23 area;
- 24 (e) a native title representative body for the area.

25 (2) In subsection (1)(a) —

26 ***regional corporation*** means —

- 27 (a) in relation to an area the subject of a settlement ILUA  
28 referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of  
29 ***settlement ILUA*** — a Regional Corporation, as defined  
30 in the *Land Administration (South West Native Title  
31 Settlement) Act 2016* section 3, appointed in respect of  
32 that area; or

- 1 (b) in relation to the area the subject of the settlement ILUA  
2 referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of  
3 *settlement ILUA* — the Regional Entity, as defined in  
4 that ILUA; or
- 5 (c) in relation to an area the subject of a settlement ILUA  
6 referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of  
7 *settlement ILUA* — a prescribed corporation that has  
8 functions in respect of the area under, or for the  
9 purposes of, the settlement ILUA;
- 10 *settlement ILUA* means —
- 11 (a) a settlement ILUA within the meaning of the *Land*  
12 *Administration (South West Native Title Settlement)*  
13 *Act 2016* section 3; or
- 14 (b) the ILUA named the Yamatji Nation Indigenous Land  
15 Use Agreement registered on 30 July 2020; or
- 16 (c) another prescribed ILUA under which native title rights  
17 and interests have been surrendered.
- 18 (3) For the purposes of subsection (1)(d)(i), a CATSI Act  
19 corporation or a Corporations Act corporation represents the  
20 local Aboriginal community in an area in the circumstances  
21 prescribed.

22 **41. ACH Council must give public notice of designation**

- 23 (1) The ACH Council must give public notice of the designation of  
24 a person as the local ACH service for an area.
- 25 (2) The notice must include the following —
- 26 (a) a description of the area for which the person is  
27 designated as the local ACH service sufficient to  
28 identify it;
- 29 (b) the name of the person designated;
- 30 (c) details of how the person may be contacted;
- 31 (d) the other information, if any, prescribed for the purposes  
32 of this paragraph.

1 **42. Duration of designation as local ACH service for area**

2 (1) The designation of a person as the local ACH service for an  
3 area —

4 (a) takes effect on the day on which the ACH Council gives  
5 public notice under section 41(1) or on a later day, if  
6 any, specified in the notice; and

7 (b) is of effect, other than during any period when the  
8 designation is suspended under section 43(2)(a), until  
9 whichever of the following occurs first —

10 (i) if the person is a CATSI Act corporation — the  
11 person is deregistered under the CATSI Act;

12 (ii) if the person is a Corporations Act  
13 corporation — the person is deregistered under  
14 the *Corporations Act 2001* (Commonwealth);

15 (iii) the designation is cancelled under section 43(1)  
16 or (2)(b).

17 (2) The designation of a person as the local ACH service for an area  
18 is not affected by the amendment of the area under section 44  
19 and the person is taken to be designated as the local ACH  
20 service for the area as amended.

21 **43. Suspension or cancellation of designation as local**  
22 **ACH service for area or part of area**

23 (1) The ACH Council may, on the written request of a person who  
24 is designated as the local ACH service for an area, cancel the  
25 designation in relation to the area or a part of the area.

26 (2) The Minister or the ACH Council may, by written notice given  
27 to a person who is designated as the local ACH service for an  
28 area, take either of the following actions —

29 (a) suspend the designation in relation to the area or a part  
30 of the area for a specified period;

31 (b) cancel the designation in relation to the area or a part of  
32 the area.



- 1 (3) A notice under subsection (2) may be given only if the Minister  
2 or the ACH Council —
- 3 (a) is satisfied that the person —
- 4 (i) no longer meets the requirements to be  
5 designated as the local ACH service for the area  
6 as set out in section 39; or
- 7 (ii) is no longer highest in the order of priority as set  
8 out in section 40(1) of those persons that have  
9 applied to be designated as the local ACH  
10 service for the area;
- 11 or
- 12 (b) determines that the person designated as the local  
13 ACH service for the area is not, as far as practicable,  
14 providing local ACH service functions for the area or a  
15 part of the area, as required under section 34(a).
- 16 (4) A notice given under subsection (2) —
- 17 (a) must set out the grounds on which the action is taken;  
18 and
- 19 (b) takes effect on the day on which the notice is given  
20 under that subsection or on a later day, if any, specified  
21 in the notice.
- 22 (5) Before taking action under subsection (2), the Minister or the  
23 ACH Council must give the person designated as the local  
24 ACH service for the area —
- 25 (a) written notice of —
- 26 (i) the action that the Minister or the Council  
27 proposes to take; and
- 28 (ii) the grounds on which the Minister or the Council  
29 proposes to take that action;
- 30 and
- 31 (b) a reasonable opportunity to be heard on the matter.

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 2** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council and local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**Division 3** Local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**s. 44**

---

1 (6) If the designation of a person as the local ACH service for an  
2 area or a part of an area is suspended, the designation is of no  
3 effect during the period of the suspension.

4 (7) If the Minister or the ACH Council suspends or cancels the  
5 designation of a person as the local ACH service for an area or a  
6 part of an area under this section the Council must give public  
7 notice of the suspension or cancellation.

8 **44. Change to area for local ACH service**

9 (1) The ACH Council may amend the area for which a person is  
10 designated as the local ACH service.

11 (2) An amendment of the area may be —

12 (a) made at the request of the person designated as the local  
13 ACH service; or

14 (b) initiated by the ACH Council.

15 (3) If the proposed amendment is not at the request of the person  
16 designated as the local ACH service, the ACH Council must  
17 give that person —

18 (a) written notice of —

19 (i) its intention to amend the area for which the  
20 person is designated; and

21 (ii) the reasons for the proposed amendment;

22 and

23 (b) a reasonable opportunity to be heard on the matter.

24 (4) The ACH Council may amend the area for which a person is  
25 designated as the local ACH service only if the Council is  
26 satisfied that —

27 (a) the person —

28 (i) is in the order of priority for designation for the  
29 amended area as set out in section 40(1); and

- 1                   (ii) meets the requirements to be designated as the  
2                   local ACH service for the amended area as set  
3                   out in section 39;  
4                   and  
5                   (b) there is no other person designated as a local  
6                   ACH service for any part of the amended area.
- 7       (5) If the ACH Council amends the area for which a person is  
8       designated as the local ACH service, the Council must give  
9       public notice of the amended area.

10 **45. Change to local ACH service**

- 11       (1) The ACH Council may, on its own initiative or at the request of  
12       a person designated as a local ACH service for an area, amend  
13       any of the following referred to in the public notice of the  
14       designation given under section 41(1) —  
15           (a) the name of the person;  
16           (b) any other detail or information described in  
17           section 41(2)(c) or (d).
- 18       (2) If the ACH Council amends details or information under  
19       subsection (1), the Council must give public notice of the  
20       amended details or information.

21 **46. Objection to decision of ACH Council**

- 22       (1) A person who applies under section 38 to be designated as the  
23       local ACH service for an area may, within the prescribed  
24       period, object in writing to the Minister if the ACH Council  
25       refuses to designate the person as the local ACH service for the  
26       area.
- 27       (2) A person designated as a local ACH service for an area may,  
28       within the prescribed period, object in writing to the Minister if  
29       the ACH Council —  
30           (a) refuses to cancel the designation in relation to the area  
31           or a part of an area under section 43(1); or

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 2** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council and local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**Division 3** Local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**s. 46**

---

- 1 (b) suspends or cancels the designation in relation to the  
2 area or a part of the area under section 43(2); or  
3 (c) refuses to amend the area for which the person is  
4 designated in response to a request under  
5 section 44(2)(a); or  
6 (d) amends the area for which the person is designated on  
7 the initiative of the Council under section 44(2)(b); or  
8 (e) refuses to approve a variation of the fee structure for  
9 services provided by the person in response to a request  
10 under section 50(1).
- 11 (3) On receipt of an objection under this section, the Minister must  
12 give a written direction to the ACH Council to provide to the  
13 Minister —  
14 (a) the information, if any, that was provided to the Council  
15 at the time when the decision to which the objection  
16 relates was made; and  
17 (b) the reasons of the Council for the decision, and any  
18 other information that, in the opinion of the Council, is  
19 relevant to the decision.
- 20 (4) The Minister may make a written request to a person who has  
21 objected under this section to do any of the following —  
22 (a) provide the Minister with any further information  
23 relevant to the objection that the Minister requires to  
24 assess the objection;  
25 (b) verify any further information by statutory declaration.
- 26 (5) Having considered the information provided by the  
27 ACH Council under subsection (3) and any further information  
28 provided in response to a request under subsection (4) the  
29 Minister may —  
30 (a) confirm the decision made by the Council; or  
31 (b) make another decision and substitute it for the decision  
32 made by the Council.

1       (6) The Minister must ensure that written notice of a decision of the  
2       Minister under this section is given to the person who made the  
3       objection.

4       **47. Notice of decision must be given**

5       (1) The ACH Council must give to a person written notice of a  
6       decision of the Council if the person has a right under  
7       section 46(1) or (2) to object to the Minister about the decision.

8       (2) The notice must be given within 14 days after the decision is  
9       made.

10      (3) The notice must contain the following —

- 11           (a) a description of the decision;
- 12           (b) short particulars of the reasons for the decision;
- 13           (c) a statement that the person has a right to object to the  
14           Minister about the decision.

15      **Subdivision 3 — Local ACH service functions and related provisions**

16      **48. Local ACH service functions**

17      (1) Local ACH service functions that are, as far as practicable, to be  
18      provided in relation to an area by the person designated as the  
19      local ACH service for that area are as follows—

- 20           (a) for the purpose of the management of activities that may  
21           harm Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the area  
22           under Part 6 — to engage and negotiate, as is  
23           appropriate, with —
  - 24                   (i) proponents carrying out, or intending to carry  
25                   out, activities in the area; and
  - 26                   (ii) native title parties and knowledge holders for the  
27                   area, or a part of the area;
- 28           (b) to make, or to facilitate the making of,  
29           ACH management plans in respect of the area;

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 2** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council and local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**Division 3** Local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**s. 48**

---

- 1 (c) to provide advice to proponents carrying out, or  
2 intending to carry out, activities in the area about  
3 whether Aboriginal cultural heritage is located in the  
4 area and the characteristics of Aboriginal cultural  
5 heritage located in the area;
- 6 (d) to provide information to the ACH Council about  
7 Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the area to assist  
8 the Council to perform its functions under this Act, and  
9 to improve the accuracy of the ACH Directory;
- 10 (e) to make submissions, and provide information, to the  
11 Council about proposals for activities to be carried out  
12 in the area and the management of those activities so as  
13 to avoid, or minimise, the risk of harm being caused to  
14 Aboriginal cultural heritage by the activities;
- 15 (f) to engage, as appropriate, with other local  
16 ACH services, native title parties and knowledge holders  
17 about Aboriginal cultural heritage that extends beyond  
18 the geographic boundaries of the area;
- 19 (g) to undertake, either directly or indirectly, on-ground  
20 identification, maintenance, conservation and  
21 preservation of Aboriginal cultural heritage located in  
22 the area;
- 23 (h) to report to the Council about matters related to the  
24 provision of local ACH service functions as required by  
25 the regulations;
- 26 (i) to undertake, either directly or indirectly, any activity in  
27 relation to protecting, preserving, conserving or  
28 managing Aboriginal cultural heritage, agreed under an  
29 approved or authorised ACH management plan to be a  
30 function of the person designated as the local ACH  
31 service for the purposes of this paragraph;
- 32 (j) other functions, if any, prescribed for the purposes of  
33 this paragraph.

1       (2) A person designated as a local ACH service must use its best  
2       endeavours to provide the functions set out in subsection (1) in a  
3       timely manner.

4       **49. Fee for services provided by local ACH service**

5       (1) Subject to subsection (3), a person designated as a local ACH  
6       service may charge a fee for services that it provides in  
7       connection with any local ACH service functions that it  
8       provides in relation to the area for which it is designated.

9       (2) A fee charged must be in accordance with —

10       (a) the fee structure that the person designated as a local  
11       ACH service had in place at the time it was designated;  
12       or

13       (b) if a variation of the fee structure is later approved by the  
14       ACH Council under section 50(2) — the fee structure as  
15       varied.

16       (3) However, a person designated as a local ACH service cannot  
17       charge a fee for services that it provides to the Department or  
18       the ACH Council in connection with any local ACH service  
19       functions.

20       (4) If a fee for services charged by a person designated as a local  
21       ACH service under subsection (1) is not paid, the person may  
22       recover the fee as a debt due in a court of competent  
23       jurisdiction.

24       **50. Variation of fee structure for services provided by local**  
25       **ACH service**

26       (1) A person designated as a local ACH service may request the  
27       ACH Council to approve a variation of the fee structure for  
28       services that it provides in connection with the provision of any  
29       local ACH service functions.

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 2** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council and local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**Division 3** Local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**s. 51**

---

- 1 (2) In response to a request under subsection (1), the ACH Council  
2 may approve the variation of the fee structure if the Council is  
3 satisfied that the fee structure as so varied —  
4 (a) is reasonable; and  
5 (b) complies with the local ACH service (fees) guidelines.

6 **Subdivision 4 — Funding for local ACH services**

7 **51. Funding for local ACH services**

- 8 (1) The CEO may, with the prior written approval of the Minister,  
9 decide that funding is to be paid to a person designated as the  
10 local ACH service for an area for the purpose of enabling the  
11 person to provide local ACH service functions for the area.
- 12 (2) If the CEO decides that funding is to be paid under  
13 subsection (1) to a person designated as the local ACH service  
14 for an area, the CEO must make a written determination setting  
15 out —  
16 (a) the amount of money to be paid as funding to the person  
17 (the *funding sum*); and  
18 (b) the manner in which the funding sum must be paid to  
19 the person, including whether the funding sum must be  
20 paid —  
21 (i) in a lump sum or in periodic payments; and  
22 (ii) in relation to all or part of a financial year, or  
23 another period not exceeding 3 years (the  
24 *funding period*);  
25 and  
26 (c) the conditions, if any, to which the payment of the  
27 funding sum is subject, including, but not limited to the  
28 following —  
29 (i) the purpose for which the funding sum, or a part  
30 of it, must be spent;



- 1                   (ii) the provision of information relating to the  
2                   expenditure of the funding sum, including the  
3                   production and publication of financial  
4                   statements;
- 5                   (iii) the continuing satisfactory performance by the  
6                   person in providing local ACH service functions  
7                   for the area.
- 8           (3) A determination under subsection (2) must be made in  
9           accordance with the criteria, if any, prescribed.
- 10          (4) In addition to any condition imposed under subsection (2)(c),  
11          the payment of a funding sum is subject to the condition that if  
12          the designation of the person to whom the funding sum was paid  
13          is cancelled under section 43 during the funding period then an  
14          amount equal to any uncommitted amount of the funding sum at  
15          the time when the designation is cancelled must be paid to the  
16          ACH Council.
- 17          (5) In subsection (4) —
- 18                ***uncommitted amount***, in relation to a funding sum paid to a  
19                person designated as a local ACH service for an area, means the  
20                difference, if any, between —
- 21                (a) the amount of the funding sum that has been paid to the  
22                person at the time when the designation is cancelled;  
23                and
- 24                (b) the amount of the funding sum that, at the time when the  
25                designation is cancelled —
- 26                    (i) has already been spent for the purpose of  
27                    enabling the person to provide local ACH service  
28                    functions for the area; or
- 29                    (ii) for which liability has already been incurred for  
30                    the purpose of enabling the person to provide  
31                    local ACH service functions for the area.
- 32          (6) The CEO must ensure that a person designated as a local ACH  
33          service who is paid a funding sum under this section is given

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 2** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council and local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**Division 3** Local Aboriginal cultural heritage services

**s. 52**

---

1 written notice of the conditions to which the payment of the  
2 funding sum to the person is subject under subsections (2)(c)  
3 and (4).

4 (7) Funding under this section is payable in accordance with a  
5 determination of the CEO under subsection (2).

6 **52. Contravention of funding conditions**

7 (1) A person designated, or formerly designated, as a local  
8 ACH service must not contravene a condition to which the  
9 payment of a funding sum to the person is subject under  
10 section 51(2)(c) or (4).

11 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000.

12 (2) In subsection (1) —  
13 *funding sum* has the meaning given in section 51(2)(a).



1 (2) Subsection (1) applies to Aboriginal ancestral remains  
2 regardless of who may have had possession or control of the  
3 ancestral remains before the commencement of this section.

4 **56. ACH Council must be notified about Aboriginal ancestral**  
5 **remains**

6 (1) An organisation or individual that is in possession of Aboriginal  
7 ancestral remains must, within the prescribed period, give  
8 written notice to the ACH Council —

- 9 (a) stating that they are in possession of the ancestral  
10 remains; and  
11 (b) describing the ancestral remains; and  
12 (c) containing any other information in their possession  
13 about the ancestral remains, including information about  
14 how they came to be in possession of the ancestral  
15 remains.

16 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000.

17 (2) However, subsection (1) does not apply to —

- 18 (a) an Aboriginal person acting in accordance with the  
19 person's traditional rights, interests and responsibilities  
20 in respect of the Aboriginal ancestral remains; or  
21 (b) an organisation or individual acting at the written  
22 request of an Aboriginal person described in  
23 paragraph (a); or  
24 (c) an organisation that, or individual who, reasonably  
25 believes that the ACH Council is already aware that the  
26 organisation or individual is in possession of the  
27 Aboriginal ancestral remains.

- 1 **57. Duty of organisations to return Aboriginal ancestral**  
2 **remains**
- 3 (1) An organisation that is in possession of Aboriginal ancestral  
4 remains and has given notice under section 56(1) must, within  
5 the prescribed period —
- 6 (a) identify a custodian of the ancestral remains; and  
7 (b) either —
- 8 (i) return the ancestral remains to a custodian of the  
9 ancestral remains; or
- 10 (ii) at the request of a custodian of the ancestral  
11 remains, agree to continue to hold the ancestral  
12 remains on behalf of the custodians of the  
13 ancestral remains until a custodian of the  
14 ancestral remains requests otherwise.
- 15 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000.
- 16 (2) An organisation must seek the advice of the ACH Council as to  
17 compliance with subsection (1).
- 18 (3) It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (1) to  
19 prove that the organisation —
- 20 (a) could not, after taking reasonable steps to do so, identify  
21 a custodian of Aboriginal ancestral remains that are in  
22 its possession; and
- 23 (b) has transferred the ancestral remains into the custody of  
24 the ACH Council.
- 25 (4) An organisation must give written notice to the ACH Council  
26 within the prescribed period after the organisation, in  
27 accordance with subsection (1)(b), has either —
- 28 (a) returned Aboriginal ancestral remains to a custodian of  
29 the ancestral remains; or
- 30 (b) been requested by a custodian of Aboriginal ancestral  
31 remains to continue to hold the ancestral remains on

1                               behalf of the custodians of the ancestral remains until a  
2                               custodian of the ancestral remains requests otherwise.

3                               Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000.

4   **58.     Duty of individuals to transfer Aboriginal ancestral remains**  
5   **to custody of ACH Council**

6       (1)   An individual who is in possession of Aboriginal ancestral  
7       remains and has given notice under section 56(1) must, within  
8       the prescribed period, take reasonable steps to transfer the  
9       ancestral remains into the custody of the ACH Council.

10                            Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000.

11       (2)   An individual must seek the advice of the ACH Council as to  
12       compliance with subsection (1).

13   **59.     Transfer of Aboriginal ancestral remains by coroner**

14                            A coroner who has notified the ACH Council under the  
15                            *Coroners Act 1996* section 19B that a body is, or is likely to be,  
16                            Aboriginal ancestral remains must, as soon as practicable,  
17                            transfer any ancestral remains the subject of the notice into the  
18                            custody of the ACH Council.

19   **60.     Aboriginal ancestral remains transferred to custody of ACH**  
20   **Council**

21                            The ACH Council may arrange for Aboriginal ancestral remains  
22                            transferred into its custody under this Act to, as appropriate in  
23                            relation to particular ancestral remains —

- 24                            (a)   be returned to a custodian of the ancestral remains; or  
25                            (b)   at the request of a custodian of the ancestral remains —  
26                                be held by the Council in safekeeping on behalf of the  
27                                custodians of the ancestral remains; or  
28                            (c)   if the Council cannot identify a custodian of the  
29                                ancestral remains — be dealt with in a manner that the  
30                                Council considers appropriate.

- 1 **61. Aboriginal ancestral remains must not be disturbed or**  
2 **removed**
- 3 (1) A person must not —
- 4 (a) disturb or remove Aboriginal ancestral remains on any  
5 land; or
- 6 (b) sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of Aboriginal  
7 ancestral remains; or
- 8 (c) remove Aboriginal ancestral remains from the State; or
- 9 (d) cause or permit Aboriginal ancestral remains to be  
10 removed from the State; or
- 11 (e) conceal Aboriginal ancestral remains.
- 12 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000.
- 13 (2) However, subsection (1) does not apply to Aboriginal ancestral  
14 remains being dealt with —
- 15 (a) by an Aboriginal person acting in accordance with the  
16 person’s traditional rights, interests and responsibilities  
17 in respect of the ancestral remains; or
- 18 (b) in accordance with this Part.
- 19 (3) It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (1)(a)  
20 to prove that —
- 21 (a) the person charged —
- 22 (i) was carrying out an activity that was authorised  
23 under Part 6 Division 4; or
- 24 (ii) was performing a function under this Act or  
25 another written law; or
- 26 (iii) was lawfully on the land where the Aboriginal  
27 ancestral remains were present and did not  
28 reasonably suspect that ancestral remains were  
29 present on the land or that the person’s actions  
30 would disturb or remove Aboriginal ancestral  
31 remains present on the land;

- 1 and
- 2 (b) the person ceased carrying out the activity, performing
- 3 the function or taking the action that caused the
- 4 disturbance or removal of the ancestral remains as soon
- 5 as practicable after the person became aware of the
- 6 presence of the ancestral remains.

7 **Division 3 — Secret or sacred objects**

8 **62. Term used: prescribed public authority**

9 In this Division —

10 *prescribed public authority* means any public authority other

11 than the following —

- 12 (a) the WA Museum;
- 13 (b) a university listed in the *Public Sector Management*
- 14 *Act 1994* Schedule 1.

15 **63. Rights of Aboriginal people in relation to secret or sacred**

16 **objects**

17 (1) An Aboriginal person, group or community that has traditional

18 rights, interests and responsibilities in respect of a secret or

19 sacred object is —

- 20 (a) a *custodian* of the object; and
- 21 (b) a rightful owner of, and entitled to possession and
- 22 control of, the object —
- 23 (i) if the object is in the possession of a prescribed
- 24 public authority immediately before the
- 25 commencement of this section — on the
- 26 commencement of this section; or
- 27 (ii) otherwise — when the object comes into the
- 28 possession of a prescribed public authority on or
- 29 after the commencement of this section.



1       (2) Subsection (1) applies to a secret or sacred object regardless of  
2       who may have owned, or had possession or control of, the  
3       object before the commencement of this section or before the  
4       object came into the possession of a prescribed public authority.

5       **64. ACH Council must be notified about secret or sacred objects**

6       (1) A person, other than the WA Museum, that is in possession of a  
7       secret or sacred object must, within the prescribed period, give  
8       written notice to the ACH Council —

- 9           (a) stating that the person is in possession of the object; and  
10          (b) describing the object; and  
11          (c) containing any other information in their possession  
12              about the object, including information about how they  
13              came to be in possession of the object.

14       Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$5 000.

15       (2) However, subsection (1) does not apply to —

- 16           (a) an Aboriginal person acting in accordance with the  
17              person’s traditional rights, interests and responsibilities  
18              in respect of the secret or sacred object; or  
19           (b) a person acting at the written request of an Aboriginal  
20              person described in paragraph (a); or  
21           (c) a person who reasonably believes that the ACH Council  
22              is already aware that they are in possession of the secret  
23              or sacred object.

24       **65. Duty of prescribed public authorities to return secret or**  
25       **sacred objects**

26       (1) A prescribed public authority that is in possession of a secret or  
27       sacred object and has given notice under section 64(1) must,  
28       within the prescribed period —

- 29           (a) identify a custodian of the object; and  
30           (b) either —  
31              (i) return the object to a custodian of the object; or

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 3** Rights and duties in relation to Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 3** Secret or sacred objects

**s. 66**

---

- 1 (ii) at the request of a custodian of the object, agree  
2 to continue to hold the object on behalf of the  
3 custodians of the object until a custodian of the  
4 object requests otherwise.

5 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000.

- 6 (2) A prescribed public authority must seek the advice of the  
7 ACH Council as to compliance with subsection (1).
- 8 (3) It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (1) to  
9 prove that the prescribed public authority —
- 10 (a) could not, after taking reasonable steps to do so, identify  
11 a custodian of a secret or sacred object in its possession;  
12 and
- 13 (b) has transferred the object into the custody of the  
14 ACH Council.
- 15 (4) A prescribed public authority must give written notice to the  
16 ACH Council within the prescribed period after the authority, in  
17 accordance with subsection (1)(b), has —
- 18 (a) returned a secret or sacred object to a custodian of the  
19 object; or
- 20 (b) been requested by a custodian of the object to continue  
21 to hold the object on behalf of the custodians of the  
22 object until a custodian of the object requests otherwise.

23 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000.

24 **66. Secret or sacred objects transferred to custody of ACH**  
25 **Council**

26 The ACH Council may arrange for a secret or sacred object  
27 transferred into its custody under this Act to, as appropriate in  
28 relation to the particular object —

- 29 (a) be returned to a custodian of the object; or

- 1 (b) at the request of a custodian of the object — be held by  
2 the Council in safekeeping on behalf of the custodians  
3 of the object; or  
4 (c) if the Council cannot identify a custodian of the  
5 object — be dealt with in a manner that the Council  
6 considers appropriate.

7 **67. Secret or sacred objects must not be sold or removed from**  
8 **the State**

- 9 (1) A person must not —  
10 (a) sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of a secret or sacred  
11 object; or  
12 (b) remove a secret or sacred object from the State; or  
13 (c) cause or permit a secret or sacred object to be removed  
14 from the State; or  
15 (d) conceal a secret or sacred object.

16 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000.

- 17 (2) However, subsection (1) does not apply to a secret or sacred  
18 object being dealt with —  
19 (a) by an Aboriginal person in accordance with the person's  
20 traditional rights, interests and responsibilities in respect  
21 of the object; or  
22 (b) in accordance with this Part.

23 **Division 4 — Duty to report Aboriginal cultural heritage to**  
24 **ACH Council**

25 **68. Reporting Aboriginal cultural heritage**

- 26 (1) A person who knows, or becomes aware, of the existence of any  
27 of the following must, within the prescribed period, report it to  
28 the ACH Council —  
29 (a) an Aboriginal place;  
30 (b) an Aboriginal object;

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 3** Rights and duties in relation to Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 4** Duty to report Aboriginal cultural heritage to ACH Council

**s. 68**

---

- 1 (c) Aboriginal ancestral remains.
- 2 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000.
- 3 (2) However, subsection (1) does not apply to —
- 4 (a) an Aboriginal person acting in accordance with the
- 5 person's traditional rights, interests and responsibilities
- 6 in respect of —
- 7 (i) the Aboriginal place; or
- 8 (ii) the Aboriginal object; or
- 9 (iii) the Aboriginal ancestral remains;
- 10 or
- 11 (b) a person acting at the written request of an Aboriginal
- 12 person described in paragraph (a); or
- 13 (c) a person who reasonably believes that the ACH Council
- 14 is already aware of the existence of —
- 15 (i) the Aboriginal place; or
- 16 (ii) the Aboriginal object; or
- 17 (iii) the Aboriginal ancestral remains.
- 18 (3) A report under subsection (1) may be given orally or in writing.
- 19 (4) The ACH Council may arrange for Aboriginal ancestral remains
- 20 or a secret or sacred object reported to it under subsection (1),
- 21 that are not under the possession and control of a custodian of
- 22 the ancestral remains or object, to be transferred into the
- 23 custody of the Council.

1

## Part 4 — Protected areas

2

### Division 1 — Preliminary

3

#### 69. Terms used

4

In this Part —

5

*application area* means the area to which an application under section 72(1) relates;

6

7

*outstanding significance*, in relation to Aboriginal cultural heritage, means —

8

9

(a) that the Aboriginal cultural heritage is of outstanding significance to —

10

11

(i) a knowledge holder for the Aboriginal cultural heritage; or

12

13

(ii) a group or community, the members of which are knowledge holders for the Aboriginal cultural heritage;

14

15

16

and

17

(b) that the significance is recognised through social, spiritual, historical, scientific or aesthetic values as part of Aboriginal tradition.

18

19

20

#### 70. Purpose of protected area order

21

The purpose of declaring an area as a protected area is —

22

(a) to recognise that Aboriginal cultural heritage of outstanding significance for the purposes of this Act is located in the area; and

23

24

25

(b) to provide for the area special protection from activities that may harm that Aboriginal cultural heritage.

26

27

#### 71. Protected area order guidelines must be considered

28

In determining under this Part whether Aboriginal cultural heritage is of outstanding significance for the purposes of this

29

1 Act, the factors set out in the protected area order guidelines  
2 must be considered.

3 **Division 2 — Application for area to be declared as protected**  
4 **area**

5 **72. Application for area to be declared as protected area**

6 (1) An application for an area to be declared as a protected area  
7 may be made by a knowledge holder for the area.

8 (2) An application under subsection (1) must —

9 (a) be made to the ACH Council in the approved form; and

10 (b) describe the application area, which can comprise  
11 several areas that are not contiguous; and

12 (c) describe —

13 (i) the characteristics of the Aboriginal cultural  
14 heritage in the application area; and

15 (ii) the outstanding significance of the Aboriginal  
16 cultural heritage to the applicant, or to a group or  
17 community of which the applicant is a member;

18 and

19 (d) if the application area includes any area to which an  
20 ACH permit relates — be accompanied by evidence of  
21 the agreement of the holder of the permit, as referred to  
22 in subsection (3); and

23 (e) if the application area includes any area to which an  
24 approved or authorised ACH management plan  
25 relates — be accompanied by evidence of the agreement  
26 of the parties to the plan, as referred to in subsection (4);  
27 and

28 (f) be accompanied by the other documents or information,  
29 if any, prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph.

30 (3) The application area must not include any area to which an  
31 ACH permit relates unless the holder of the permit agrees to the

1 amendment of the area to which the permit relates to exclude  
2 any area that is included in the application area.

3 (4) The application area must not include any area to which an  
4 approved or authorised ACH management plan relates unless  
5 the parties to the plan agree to the amendment of the area to  
6 which the plan relates to exclude any area that is included in the  
7 application area.

8 **73. Further information in support of application**

9 (1) The ACH Council may make a written request to an applicant  
10 under section 72(1) to do any of the following —

- 11 (a) provide the Council with any further information  
12 relevant to the application that the Council requires to  
13 assess the application;  
14 (b) verify any further information by statutory declaration.

15 (2) The ACH Council must specify the period within which the  
16 request is to be complied with.

17 **74. ACH Council may refuse to consider some applications**

18 The ACH Council may refuse to consider, or consider further,  
19 an application under section 72(1) if —

- 20 (a) the application is not made in accordance with this Act;  
21 or  
22 (b) the applicant has not complied with a request under  
23 section 73; or  
24 (c) the Council is of the opinion that the application is  
25 substantially the same as an application that —  
26 (i) was made within the previous 2 years; and  
27 (ii) was refused.

1 **75. ACH Council must notify certain persons about application**

2 (1) The ACH Council must give written notice of an application  
3 under section 72(1) to the following persons —

4 (a) each local ACH service for the application area or a part  
5 of the application area;

6 (b) each native title party for the application area or a part of  
7 the application area;

8 (c) each knowledge holder for the application area or a part  
9 of the application area.

10 (2) In subsection (1)(c) —

11 *each knowledge holder*, in relation to an application area or a  
12 part of an application area, means each person who is identified  
13 as a knowledge holder for the application area or a part of the  
14 application area, after reasonable steps have been taken to do so  
15 in accordance with the knowledge holder guidelines.

16 (3) The notice must give —

17 (a) details of the application area; and

18 (b) details about the Aboriginal cultural heritage to which  
19 the application relates to the extent that the details do  
20 not disclose culturally sensitive information; and

21 (c) an opportunity to make submissions to the ACH Council  
22 within the prescribed period about whether the  
23 application area, or a part of the application area, should  
24 be declared as a protected area.

25 **76. Preliminary assessment by ACH Council**

26 (1) At the end of the period for submissions referred to in a notice  
27 given under section 75(1) in respect of an application under



- 1 section 72(1), the ACH Council must, within the prescribed  
2 period —
- 3 (a) consider the application, and any further information  
4 provided in response to a request under section 73(1);  
5 and
- 6 (b) consider any submissions made to the Council in  
7 response to the notice; and
- 8 (c) consider the characteristics of the Aboriginal cultural  
9 heritage and the significance of it to the knowledge  
10 holders for the Aboriginal cultural heritage; and
- 11 (d) form a preliminary view about whether or not the  
12 application area, or a part of the application area, should  
13 be declared as a protected area.
- 14 (2) The ACH Council may form a preliminary view that the  
15 application area, or a part of the application area, should be  
16 declared as a protected area only if the Council is satisfied that  
17 Aboriginal cultural heritage of outstanding significance for the  
18 purposes of this Act is located in the area.

19 **77. Giving public notice of intention to seek that area be**  
20 **declared as protected area**

- 21 (1) If, on an application under section 72(1) for an area to be  
22 declared as a protected area, the ACH Council forms a  
23 preliminary view that an area should be declared as a protected  
24 area, the Council must —
- 25 (a) give public notice as described in subsection (3); and
- 26 (b) notify the following persons that the public notice has  
27 been given —
- 28 (i) each local ACH service for the area or a part of  
29 the area;
- 30 (ii) each native title party for the area or a part of the  
31 area;

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 4** Protected areas

**Division 2** Application for area to be declared as protected area

**s. 78**

---

- 1 (iii) each knowledge holder for the area or a part of  
2 the area;
- 3 (iv) each landholder of land within the area;
- 4 (v) each public authority that the Council considers  
5 has an interest in the area or a part of the area;
- 6 (vi) any other person the Council considers has an  
7 interest in the area or a part of the area.

8 (2) In subsection (1)(b)(iii) —

9 *each knowledge holder*, in relation to an area or a part of an  
10 area, means each person who is identified as a knowledge  
11 holder for the area or a part of the area, after reasonable steps  
12 have been taken to do so in accordance with the knowledge  
13 holder guidelines.

14 (3) The public notice must include the following —

- 15 (a) details of the area that the ACH Council has formed the  
16 preliminary view should be declared as a protected area;
- 17 (b) provision of an opportunity to make submissions to the  
18 Council within the prescribed period about the  
19 preliminary view of the Council that the area should be  
20 declared as a protected area.

21 **78. Review of preliminary assessment of ACH Council that area**  
22 **not be declared as protected area**

23 (1) If, on an application under section 72(1), the ACH Council  
24 forms a preliminary view that no part of the application area  
25 should be declared as a protected area, the Council must give to  
26 the applicant and each person notified under section 75(1)  
27 written notice —

- 28 (a) setting out the Council’s preliminary view; and  
29 (b) setting out the reasons why the Council has formed that  
30 view; and  
31 (c) containing a statement that the person may request the  
32 Minister to consider the matter.

- 1 (2) A person who is given notice under subsection (1) may, within  
2 the prescribed period, make a written request to the Minister to  
3 consider the matter.
- 4 (3) On receipt of a request under subsection (2), the Minister must  
5 give a written direction to the ACH Council to provide to the  
6 Minister —
- 7 (a) the application for the area to be declared as a protected  
8 area, and any further information provided in response  
9 to a request under section 73(1); and
- 10 (b) any submissions made to the Council in response to a  
11 notice given under section 75(1); and
- 12 (c) information about the basis on which the preliminary  
13 view of the Council was formed.
- 14 (4) Having considered the information provided by the  
15 ACH Council under subsection (3), the Minister may —
- 16 (a) confirm the preliminary view formed by the Council that  
17 no part of the application area should be declared as a  
18 protected area; or
- 19 (b) if the Minister is satisfied that Aboriginal cultural  
20 heritage of outstanding significance for the purposes of  
21 this Act is located in the application area, or a part of the  
22 application area — give a written direction to the  
23 Council to give public notice under section 77(1)(a) and  
24 for that purpose the Council is taken to have formed a  
25 preliminary view that the application area, or the part of  
26 the application area, should be declared as a protected  
27 area.
- 28 (5) If the Minister confirms the preliminary view formed by the  
29 ACH Council that no part of the application area should be  
30 declared as a protected area, the Minister must ensure that  
31 written notice of the Minister’s decision is given to —
- 32 (a) the applicant; and  
33 (b) each person notified under section 75(1).

1 **Division 3 — Recommendation of ACH Council**

2 **79. Recommendation of ACH Council**

3 (1) At the end of the period for making submissions referred to in  
4 the public notice given under section 77(1)(a) in relation to a  
5 preliminary view formed, or taken to be formed under  
6 section 78(4)(b), by the ACH Council that an area should be  
7 declared as a protected area the Council must, within the  
8 prescribed period —

9 (a) consider —

10 (i) the matters set out in section 76(1)(a), (b) and (c)  
11 and the preliminary view formed, or taken to be  
12 formed, by the Council; and

13 (ii) any submissions made to the Council in response  
14 to the public notice;

15 and

16 (b) make a recommendation to the Minister under  
17 subsection (2).

18 (2) The ACH Council may recommend to the Minister —

19 (a) that the application area, or a part of the application  
20 area, be declared as a protected area; or

21 (b) that no part of the application area be declared as a  
22 protected area.

23 (3) If the ACH Council makes a recommendation that an area be  
24 declared as a protected area, the Council may also recommend  
25 that an order declaring the area as a protected area should be  
26 made subject to conditions relating to any of the following —

27 (a) the management of the area;

28 (b) access to the area;

29 (c) the other matters, if any, prescribed for the purposes of  
30 this paragraph.

- 1       (4) The ACH Council may make a recommendation under  
2       subsection (2)(a) in respect of an area only if satisfied —
- 3           (a) that Aboriginal cultural heritage of outstanding  
4           significance for the purposes of this Act is located in the  
5           area; and
- 6           (b) that the area needs to be provided with special  
7           protection from activities that may harm that Aboriginal  
8           cultural heritage; and
- 9           (c) if the area overlaps with an area to which an  
10          ACH permit or approved or authorised ACH  
11          management plan relates — that there are measures in  
12          place to ensure that the permit or plan is amended to  
13          exclude from the area to which the permit or plan relates  
14          any area that is part of the area to be declared as a  
15          protected area; and
- 16          (d) in relation to the other matters, if any, prescribed for the  
17          purposes of this paragraph.
- 18       (5) A recommendation to the Minister under subsection (2) must be  
19       accompanied by —
- 20           (a) the reasons for the recommendation; and
- 21           (b) the application under section 72(1), and any further  
22           information provided in response to a request under  
23           section 73(1); and
- 24           (c) any submissions made to the ACH Council following —
- 25               (i) notice given under section 75(1); and
- 26               (ii) public notice given under section 77(1)(a).
- 27       (6) The ACH Council must give public notice of a recommendation  
28       made to the Minister under subsection (2).

1

**Division 4 — Decision of Minister**

2

**80. Minister may request further information**

3

4

5

6

7

8

If the ACH Council makes a recommendation to the Minister under section 79(2), the Minister may make a written request to the Council or any other person to provide the Minister with any further information the Minister requires to assist in making a decision about whether an area should be declared as a protected area.

9

**81. Decision of Minister**

10

11

12

13

14

15

(1) If the ACH Council makes a recommendation to the Minister under section 79(2), the Minister must consider the information provided to the Minister under section 79(5), the recommendation of the Council and any further information provided in response to a request under section 80 and must decide, within the prescribed period —

16

17

18

19

- (a) that the application area, or a part of the application area, should be declared as a protected area; or
- (b) that no part of the application area should be declared as a protected area.

20

21

(2) The decision of the Minister under subsection (1) must be made on the grounds of —

22

23

24

- (a) whether or not the Minister is satisfied as to the matters set out in section 79(4); and
- (b) what is in the interests of the State.

25

26

27

28

(3) If the Minister makes a decision that an area should be declared as a protected area, the Minister may give any written direction that the Minister considers necessary to ensure that, before a protected area order comes into effect in respect of the area —

29

30

31

- (a) any relevant ACH permit is amended under section 129(1) to exclude from the area to which the permit relates any area that is part of the area to be

- 1 declared as a protected area, as agreed by the permit  
2 holder under section 72(3); and
- 3 (b) any relevant approved or authorised ACH management  
4 plan is —
- 5 (i) amended to exclude from the area to which the  
6 plan relates any area that is part of the area to be  
7 declared as a protected area, as agreed by the  
8 parties to the plan under section 72(4); and
- 9 (ii) approved under section 169(3) as so amended.
- 10 (4) If the Minister makes a decision that an area should be declared  
11 as a protected area, the Minister may determine, after  
12 considering the recommendation, if any, of the ACH Council  
13 under section 79(3), that an order declaring the area as a  
14 protected area should be made subject to a condition, or  
15 conditions, relating to any of the following —
- 16 (a) the management of the area;
- 17 (b) access to the area;
- 18 (c) the other matters, if any, prescribed for the purposes of  
19 this paragraph.
- 20 (5) If the Minister makes a decision that an area should be declared  
21 as a protected area, the Minister must recommend to the  
22 Governor that the Governor declare the area to be a protected  
23 area for the purposes of this Act.
- 24 (6) If the Minister makes a decision that no part of an application  
25 area should be declared as a protected area, the Minister must  
26 ensure that public notice of that decision is given within 14 days  
27 after the decision is made under subsection (1)(b).
- 28 (7) The notice must contain the following —
- 29 (a) a description of the decision;
- 30 (b) short particulars of the reasons for the decision.

1 **Division 5 — Declaration of protected area**

2 **82. Protected area orders**

3 (1) The Governor may, by order made on a recommendation of the  
4 Minister under section 81(5), declare an area as a protected area  
5 for the purposes of this Act.

6 (2) An order under subsection (1) can declare that the protected  
7 area comprises several areas that are not contiguous.

8 (3) An order under subsection (1) must —

9 (a) provide a name for the protected area; and

10 (b) describe the boundaries of the protected area in a  
11 manner sufficient to identify it; and

12 (c) state that Aboriginal cultural heritage of outstanding  
13 significance for the purposes of this Act is located in the  
14 protected area; and

15 (d) state the conditions, if any, to which the declaration of  
16 the area, or areas, as a protected area is subject.

17 **83. Amending and repealing orders**

18 (1) An application for the amendment or repeal of a protected area  
19 order may be made by —

20 (a) a knowledge holder for the protected area; or

21 (b) a person who wants to carry out an activity in the  
22 protected area.

23 (2) Other than as set out in this section, this Part applies, with all  
24 necessary modifications, in respect of —

25 (a) an application for the amendment or repeal of a  
26 protected area order; and

27 (b) the making of an order amending or repealing that order.



- 1 (3) An application for the amendment of a protected area order may  
2 provide for —
- 3 (a) a change to the name of the protected area; or  
4 (b) a change to the description of the boundaries of the  
5 protected area; or  
6 (c) the removal of a condition to which the order is subject;  
7 or  
8 (d) the imposition of a new condition to which the order is  
9 to be made subject, or a change to a condition to which  
10 the order is subject, relating to any of the following —
- 11 (i) the management of the area;  
12 (ii) access to the area;  
13 (iii) the other matters, if any, prescribed for the  
14 purposes of this subparagraph.
- 15 (4) If the amendment of a protected area order is to provide only for  
16 a change to the name of the protected area then —
- 17 (a) sections 75 to 81 do not apply in respect of —  
18 (i) the application for the amendment; or  
19 (ii) the making of the amending order;  
20 and  
21 (b) for the purposes of section 82(1), the Minister may make  
22 a recommendation to the Governor for the amendment  
23 of the protected area order under this subsection; and  
24 (c) before making a recommendation under paragraph (b),  
25 the Minister must —
- 26 (i) give to the persons described in section 75(1)  
27 written notice of the proposed change to the  
28 name of the protected area that provides a  
29 reasonable opportunity to make submissions to  
30 the Minister about the proposed change to the  
31 name of the protected area; and

- 1 (ii) consider any submissions made to the Minister in  
2 response to the notice.

3 **84. Order to correct error**

4 (1) The Minister may, on the Minister's own initiative, recommend  
5 to the Governor that the Governor make an order amending a  
6 protected area order to correct in the order —

- 7 (a) a clerical mistake or unintentional error or omission; or  
8 (b) a figure that has been miscalculated; or  
9 (c) a misdescription of an area, activity, Aboriginal cultural  
10 heritage or other thing.

11 (2) The Governor may, on a recommendation of the Minister under  
12 subsection (1), make an order amending a protected area order.

13 **85. Repeal of protected area order, or amendment to reduce**  
14 **area declared as protected area**

15 A protected area order must not be repealed or amended to  
16 reduce the area or, if in relation to a cultural landscape, areas  
17 declared as a protected area, unless the recommendation of the  
18 Minister under section 81(5), as applied by section 83(2), to  
19 repeal or amend the order —

- 20 (a) has been laid before each House of Parliament; and  
21 (b) has been approved by a resolution passed by both  
22 Houses of Parliament.

23 **86. Provisions about protected area orders**

24 (1) A protected area order must be published in the *Gazette*.

25 (2) A protected area order is not subsidiary legislation for the  
26 purposes of the *Interpretation Act 1984*.

27 (3) The *Interpretation Act 1984* sections 43 (other than  
28 subsections (4) and (6)), 44 and 56 and Part VIII apply to a  
29 protected area order as if it were subsidiary legislation.

1       (4) The CEO must ensure that public notice is given of a protected  
2       area order.

3       (5) A protected area order comes into effect —  
4             (a) on the day on which it is published in the *Gazette*; or  
5             (b) on a later day specified in the order.

6       **87. Lodgment of notification with Registrar and modification**  
7       **and withdrawal of notification**

8       (1) In this section —

9        **Registrar** means —

- 10           (a) the Registrar of Titles under the *Transfer of Land*  
11            *Act 1893*, in relation to land that is under the operation  
12            of that Act; or  
13            (b) the Registrar of Deeds and Transfers under the  
14            *Registration of Deeds Act 1856*, in relation to land that  
15            is under the operation of that Act.

16       (2) As soon as practicable after a protected area order is made under  
17       section 82(1), the CEO must lodge with the Registrar a  
18       notification (a **section 82(1) notification**) in relation to the  
19       order.

20       (3) If an order is made under section 82(1), as applied by  
21       section 83(2), or under section 84(2) amending or repealing an  
22       order in relation to which a section 82(1) notification was  
23       lodged, the CEO must lodge with the Registrar a notification for  
24       the section 82(1) notification to be modified or withdrawn.

25       (4) A notification under subsection (2) or (3) must be —

- 26           (a) lodged in a form approved by the Registrar; and  
27           (b) accompanied by any information the Registrar requires;  
28            and  
29            (c) accompanied by any relevant fee payable under the  
30            *Transfer of Land Act 1893*, the *Registration of Deeds*  
31            *Act 1856* or another written law.

- 1 (5) On the lodgment of a notification under subsection (2) or (3),  
2 the Registrar must make any endorsement or notation the  
3 Registrar considers necessary on the certificate of title or other  
4 appropriate register or record in respect of the land to which the  
5 notification applies.

6 **Division 6 — Contravention of conditions on protected area**  
7 **orders**

8 **88. Contravention of conditions on protected area order**

- 9 (1) A person must not contravene a condition to which a protected  
10 area order is subject.

11 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000.

- 12 (2) It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (1) to  
13 prove that the person charged did not know, and could not by  
14 the exercise of reasonable diligence have known, of the  
15 condition to which the charge relates.

1 **Part 5 — Offences about harming Aboriginal cultural**  
2 **heritage and compensation for harm to Aboriginal**  
3 **cultural heritage**

4 **Division 1 — Preliminary**

5 **89. Application of Part**

6 This Part applies to the following Aboriginal cultural heritage  
7 only —

- 8 (a) an Aboriginal place;  
9 (b) an Aboriginal object;  
10 (c) Aboriginal ancestral remains;  
11 (d) Aboriginal cultural heritage located in a protected area.

12 **90. Meaning of harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage**

- 13 (1) To *harm* Aboriginal cultural heritage includes to destroy or  
14 damage the Aboriginal cultural heritage.
- 15 (2) However, an act carried out in relation to Aboriginal cultural  
16 heritage by an Aboriginal person acting in accordance with the  
17 person's traditional rights, interests and responsibilities in  
18 respect of the Aboriginal cultural heritage cannot harm the  
19 Aboriginal cultural heritage.

20 **91. Meaning of serious harm and material harm to Aboriginal**  
21 **cultural heritage**

- 22 (1) Harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage is *serious* if the harm is —  
23 (a) irreversible, of a high impact or on a wide scale; or  
24 (b) to Aboriginal cultural heritage located in a protected  
25 area.
- 26 (2) Harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage is *material* if the harm is  
27 neither trivial nor negligible.

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 5** Offences about harming Aboriginal cultural heritage and compensation for harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 2** Offences: harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage

**s. 92**

---

1 **Division 2 — Offences: harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage**

2 **92. Serious harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage**

3 A person commits a crime if —

- 4 (a) the person harms Aboriginal cultural heritage; and  
5 (b) the harm is serious.

6 Alternative offence: s. 93(1), 94 or 95.

7 Penalty:

- 8 (a) for an individual —  
9 (i) imprisonment for 5 years or a fine of  
10 \$1 000 000, or both;  
11 (ii) a daily penalty of a fine of \$50 000 for each  
12 day or part of a day during which the offence  
13 continues;  
14 (b) for a body corporate —  
15 (i) a fine of \$10 000 000;  
16 (ii) a daily penalty of a fine of \$500 000 for each  
17 day or part of a day during which the offence  
18 continues.

19 Summary conviction penalty:

- 20 (a) for an individual —  
21 (i) imprisonment for 2 years or a fine of  
22 \$700 000, or both;  
23 (ii) a daily penalty of a fine of \$35 000 for each  
24 day or part of a day during which the offence  
25 continues;  
26 (b) for a body corporate —  
27 (i) a fine of \$7 000 000;  
28 (ii) a daily penalty of a fine of \$350 000 for each  
29 day or part of a day during which the offence  
30 continues.

1 **93. Serious harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage, including by**  
2 **accident**

- 3 (1) A person commits an offence if —  
4 (a) the person harms Aboriginal cultural heritage; and  
5 (b) the harm is serious.

6 Alternative offence: s. 94 or 95.

7 Penalty for this subsection:

- 8 (a) for an individual —  
9 (i) a fine of \$500 000;  
10 (ii) a daily penalty of a fine of \$25 000 for each  
11 day or part of a day during which the offence  
12 continues;  
13 (b) for a body corporate —  
14 (i) a fine of \$5 000 000;  
15 (ii) a daily penalty of a fine of \$250 000 for each  
16 day or part of a day during which the offence  
17 continues.

- 18 (2) Despite *The Criminal Code* section 23B(2), it is immaterial for  
19 the purposes of subsection (1) that any event occurred by  
20 accident.

21 **94. Material harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage**

- 22 A person commits an offence if —  
23 (a) the person harms Aboriginal cultural heritage; and  
24 (b) the harm is material.

25 Alternative offence: s. 95.

26 Penalty:

- 27 (a) for an individual —  
28 (i) a fine of \$100 000;

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 5** Offences about harming Aboriginal cultural heritage and compensation for harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 3** Defences: harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage

**s. 95**

---

- 1 (ii) a daily penalty of a fine of \$5 000 for each  
2 day or part of a day during which the offence  
3 continues;
- 4 (b) for a body corporate —
- 5 (i) a fine of \$1 000 000;
- 6 (ii) a daily penalty of a fine of \$50 000 for each  
7 day or part of a day during which the offence  
8 continues.

9 **95. Harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage**

10 A person commits an offence if the person harms Aboriginal  
11 cultural heritage.

12 Penalty:

- 13 (a) for an individual —
- 14 (i) a fine of \$25 000;
- 15 (ii) a daily penalty of a fine of \$1 250 for each  
16 day or part of a day during which the offence  
17 continues;
- 18 (b) for a body corporate —
- 19 (i) a fine of \$250 000;
- 20 (ii) a daily penalty of a fine of \$12 500 for each  
21 day or part of a day during which the offence  
22 continues.

23 **Division 3 — Defences: harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage**

24 **96. Defence of authority under Part 6 Division 4**

25 It is a defence to a charge of an offence under Division 2 to  
26 prove that the carrying out of the activity that harmed the  
27 Aboriginal cultural heritage was authorised under Part 6  
28 Division 4.



1    **97.     Defences that apply in relation to protected areas**

2           It is a defence to a charge of an offence under section 92  
3           or 93(1) in relation to Aboriginal cultural heritage located in a  
4           protected area to prove that the act that harmed the Aboriginal  
5           cultural heritage was carried out in accordance with —

- 6           (a)   the protected area order for the protected area; or  
7           (b)   regulations applicable to the protected area.

8    **98.     Other defences**

9           It is a defence to a charge of an offence under Division 2 to  
10          prove that the activity that harmed the Aboriginal cultural  
11          heritage was carried out —

- 12          (a)   by a person —
- 13                  (i)   after the person made an assessment, in  
14                  undertaking a due diligence assessment in  
15                  relation to the carrying out of the activity, that  
16                  there was no risk of harm being caused to  
17                  Aboriginal cultural heritage by the activity; and
- 18                  (ii) who took all reasonable steps possible to avoid,  
19                  or minimise, the risk of harm being caused to  
20                  Aboriginal cultural heritage by the activity;
- 21          or
- 22          (b)   by a person in accordance with a remediation order; or
- 23          (c)   by a person in accordance with the *Coroners Act 1996* in  
24          the course of determining whether human remains are  
25          Aboriginal ancestral remains; or
- 26          (d)   by a person in an emergency situation for the purpose of  
27          preventing, or minimising, loss of life, prejudice to the  
28          safety, or harm to the health, of people; or

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 5** Offences about harming Aboriginal cultural heritage and compensation for harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 4** Compensation for harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage

**s. 99**

---

- 1 (e) by a person of a prescribed class, in a prescribed  
2 situation or while carrying out a prescribed activity.

3 Note for this section:

4 The duty to mitigate set out in paragraph (a)(ii) applies in relation to  
5 Aboriginal cultural heritage in an area even if an assessment was  
6 made, in undertaking a due diligence assessment, that Aboriginal  
7 cultural heritage was not located in the area.

8 **Division 4 — Compensation for harm to Aboriginal cultural**  
9 **heritage**

10 **99. Compensation for harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage**

11 (1) The CEO may, with the prior written approval of the Minister,  
12 decide that compensation is to be paid in respect of Aboriginal  
13 cultural heritage to which harm has been caused as a direct or  
14 indirect consequence of the commission of an offence under  
15 Division 2.

16 (2) Compensation payable under subsection (1) must be paid to an  
17 Aboriginal person, group or community with traditional rights,  
18 interests and responsibilities in respect of the Aboriginal  
19 cultural heritage to which the harm has been caused.

20 (3) If the CEO decides that compensation must be paid under  
21 subsection (1), the CEO must make a written determination  
22 setting out —

23 (a) the amount of money that must be paid as compensation  
24 (the *compensation sum*); and

25 (b) the manner in which the compensation sum must be  
26 paid; and

27 (c) the Aboriginal person, group or community to whom the  
28 compensation sum must be paid in full, or the  
29 Aboriginal persons, groups or communities between  
30 whom the compensation sum must be shared and the  
31 amount of each share.

- 1 (4) A determination under subsection (3) must be made in  
2 accordance with the criteria, if any, prescribed.
- 3 (5) Before making a decision under subsection (1), or a  
4 determination under subsection (3), the CEO must —
- 5 (a) make a written request to the ACH Council to provide  
6 the CEO with advice about the decision or the  
7 determination; and
- 8 (b) consider any advice received in response to the request.
- 9 (6) A request made to the ACH Council under subsection (5)(a)  
10 must set out details of —
- 11 (a) the Aboriginal cultural heritage to which harm has been  
12 caused; and
- 13 (b) the commission of the offence, and the direct or indirect  
14 consequences of the commission of the offence, that  
15 caused the harm; and
- 16 (c) the Aboriginal person, group or community to whom the  
17 compensation sum is proposed to be paid in full, or the  
18 Aboriginal persons, groups or communities between  
19 whom it is proposed that the compensation sum be  
20 shared and the amount of each share.
- 21 (7) Compensation under this section is payable in accordance with a  
22 determination of the CEO under subsection (3).

1 **Part 6 — Managing activities that may harm**  
2 **Aboriginal cultural heritage**

3 **Division 1 — Preliminary**

4 **100. Terms used**

5 In this Part —

6 *Aboriginal party*, in relation to an approved or authorised ACH  
7 management plan, means each interested Aboriginal party that  
8 has agreed to be a party to the plan;

9 *ACH impact statement*, in respect of a proposed activity that is  
10 intended to be carried out in an area, means a statement,  
11 prepared in accordance with the regulations, about the impact of  
12 the proposed activity on Aboriginal cultural heritage in the area;

13 *ACH Management Code* has the meaning given in  
14 section 294(a);

15 *ACH management plan* has the meaning given in section 137;

16 *ACH permit* means an Aboriginal cultural heritage permit  
17 granted under section 119(1)(c)(i);

18 *consult* means to consult in accordance with section 101 and the  
19 consultation guidelines;

20 *exempt activity* means any of the following activities —

- 21 (a) construction, renovation or demolition of a building  
22 occupied, or intended for occupation, as a place of  
23 residence, or a building ancillary to such a building, on a  
24 lot as defined in the *Planning and Development*  
25 *Act 2005* section 4(1) that is less than 1 100 m<sup>2</sup>;
- 26 (b) development of a prescribed type carried out in  
27 accordance with the *Planning and Development*  
28 *Act 2005*;
- 29 (c) travel on an existing road or track;
- 30 (d) the taking of photographs for a recreational purpose;

- 1 (e) recreational activities carried out on or in public waters  
2 or in a public place;
- 3 (f) burning carried out —
- 4 (i) for fire prevention or control purposes or other  
5 fire management works on Crown land; and
- 6 (ii) by a public authority;
- 7 (g) clearing of a kind set out in the *Environmental*  
8 *Protection Act 1986* Schedule 6 item 10, 10A, 11 or 12;
- 9 (h) other activities, if any, prescribed for the purposes of  
10 this paragraph;
- 11 ***informed consent*** has a meaning affected by section 146;
- 12 ***interested Aboriginal party*** has the meaning given in  
13 section 135(1);
- 14 ***parties***, to an approved or authorised ACH management plan,  
15 means —
- 16 (a) each Aboriginal party to the plan; and
- 17 (b) the proponent identified in the plan under  
18 section 137(2)(a)(i);
- 19 ***persons to be consulted***, in relation to an activity or a proposed  
20 activity, means the persons to be consulted in accordance with  
21 section 107(1);
- 22 ***persons to be notified***, in relation to an activity or a proposed  
23 activity, means the persons to be notified in accordance with  
24 section 107(1);
- 25 ***proponent*** means a person who —
- 26 (a) intends to carry out an activity that may harm  
27 Aboriginal cultural heritage; or
- 28 (b) carries out an activity authorised under Division 4;
- 29 ***proposed activity*** means an activity that a proponent intends to  
30 carry out;

- 1           **related agreement**, for an area, means an agreement that —
- 2           (a) contains provisions about —
- 3                 (i) the management of Aboriginal cultural heritage
- 4                 in the area; and
- 5                 (ii) the carrying out of an activity in the area in
- 6                 relation to which authorisation under Part 6
- 7                 Division 4 is required;
- 8           and
- 9           (b) is between a proponent for an activity being, or a
- 10           proposed activity intended to be, carried out in the area
- 11           and —
- 12                 (i) if there is an approved or authorised ACH
- 13                 management plan for the area — a person who is
- 14                 an Aboriginal party to the plan; or
- 15                 (ii) if there is, or were to be, an ACH management
- 16                 plan for the area — a person who is, or would be,
- 17                 an interested Aboriginal party for the plan; or
- 18                 (iii) otherwise — 1 or more of the persons to be
- 19                 notified or the persons to be consulted about
- 20                 those activities, or proposed activities;

21           Example for this definition:

22                     An ILUA or an agreement mentioned in the Native Title Act

23                     section 31(1)(b) may be a related agreement.

24           **State significance**, in relation to Aboriginal cultural heritage,

25           means that the Aboriginal cultural heritage is of exceptional

26           importance to the cultural identity of the State;

27           **tier 1 activity** means an activity involving no, or a minimal level

28           of, ground disturbance that is prescribed for the purpose of this

29           definition;

30           **tier 2 activity** means an activity involving a low level of ground

31           disturbance that is prescribed for the purpose of this definition;

1            *tier 3 activity* means an activity involving a moderate to high  
2            level of ground disturbance that is prescribed for the purpose of  
3            this definition.

4    **101.    Consultation about proposed activities**

5            For the purposes of this Part, the consultation that occurs in  
6            relation to a proposed activity will depend on the circumstances  
7            of the activity but should include the following —

- 8            (a)    the proponent making a genuine attempt to contact and  
9            consult, in a timely manner, each person to be consulted;
- 10           (b)    the proponent providing sufficient information about the  
11           proposed activity to each person to be consulted to  
12           enable them to understand the proponent’s reasoning  
13           and intention;
- 14           (c)    each person to be consulted having an opportunity to  
15           clearly state their position on the proposed activity and  
16           explain that position;
- 17           (d)    the proponent and each person to be consulted  
18           disclosing relevant and necessary information about  
19           their position as reasonably requested;
- 20           (e)    the proponent taking reasonable steps to follow up with  
21           a person to be consulted if there is no response to the  
22           initial contact or a reasonable request for further  
23           information.

24    **Division 2 — Due diligence assessment**

25    **102.    Due diligence assessment**

26            For the purposes of this Act, a person undertakes a *due*  
27            *diligence assessment* in relation to a proposed activity that is  
28            intended to be carried out in an area if the person, in accordance

- 1 with the ACH Management Code, makes an assessment about  
2 the following —
- 3 (a) whether the area where it is intended that the proposed  
4 activity be carried out includes any area that is part of a  
5 protected area;
  - 6 (b) whether the proposed activity is a —
    - 7 (i) a tier 1 activity; or
    - 8 (ii) a tier 2 activity; or
    - 9 (iii) a tier 3 activity;
  - 10 (c) whether Aboriginal cultural heritage is located in the  
11 area where it is intended that the proposed activity be  
12 carried out;
  - 13 (d) whether there is a risk of harm being caused to  
14 Aboriginal cultural heritage by the proposed activity;
  - 15 (e) in relation to a proposed activity that has been assessed  
16 as a tier 2 activity or a tier 3 activity — the identity of  
17 the persons to be notified or the persons to be consulted  
18 about the proposed activity.

19 **103. Due diligence assessment not required for exempt activity**

20 A due diligence assessment is not required in relation to an  
21 exempt activity.

22 Note for this section:

23 However, a proponent is required to make an assessment about  
24 whether the area where it is intended that the exempt activity be  
25 carried out includes any area that is part of a protected area, see  
26 section 109.

27 **104. Proponent may seek confirmation about proposed activity**

- 28 (1) A proponent who intends to carry out an activity in an area may  
29 request the CEO to provide a letter of advice to confirm whether  
30 the proposed activity is —
- 31 (a) an exempt activity; or
  - 32 (b) a tier 1 activity; or



- 1           (c) a tier 2 activity; or  
2           (d) a tier 3 activity.
- 3       (2) A request under subsection (1) must —  
4           (a) be in writing; and  
5           (b) contain details of —  
6               (i) the proposed activity; and  
7               (ii) the area where the proposed activity is intended  
8               to be carried out.
- 9       (3) On receipt of a request under subsection (1), the CEO must  
10       provide the proponent with the letter of advice if the CEO is  
11       satisfied that —  
12           (a) subsection (4) applies; and  
13           (b) the proposed activity described in the letter can be  
14           confirmed as —  
15               (i) an exempt activity; or  
16               (ii) a tier 1 activity; or  
17               (iii) a tier 2 activity; or  
18               (iv) a tier 3 activity.
- 19       (4) A letter of advice under subsection (3) must only be provided by  
20       the CEO if the proposed activity described in the letter is an  
21       activity in relation to which there is uncertainty as to whether or  
22       not the activity is —  
23           (a) an exempt activity; or  
24           (b) a tier 1 activity; or  
25           (c) a tier 2 activity; or  
26           (d) a tier 3 activity.
- 27       (5) A letter of advice provided under subsection (3) may be used in  
28       evidence in proceedings for an offence under Part 5 Division 2  
29       in relation to the carrying out of the activity described in the  
30       letter.

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 6** Managing activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 3** Persons to be notified or persons to be consulted about activities or proposed activities

**s. 105**

---

1 (6) It is not a requirement for a proponent to request or obtain a  
2 letter of advice under this section before carrying out an activity  
3 in an area.

4 **105. Responsibility for undertaking due diligence assessment**

5 It is the responsibility of the proponent for a proposed activity to  
6 undertake a due diligence assessment.

7 **106. Related agreement may be used to satisfy some due diligence**  
8 **requirements**

9 Steps taken under a related agreement for an area to identify  
10 whether Aboriginal cultural heritage is located in the area, or to  
11 assess whether there is a risk of harm being caused to  
12 Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the area by an activity,  
13 may be used to satisfy the requirements of a due diligence  
14 assessment referred to in section 102(c) or (d) in relation to a  
15 proposed activity that the proponent intends to carry out in the  
16 area.

17 **Division 3 — Persons to be notified or persons to be consulted**  
18 **about activities or proposed activities**

19 **107. Persons to be notified or persons to be consulted about**  
20 **activities or proposed activities**

21 (1) The persons to be notified or the persons to be consulted about  
22 an activity that a proponent is carrying out, or a proposed  
23 activity that the proponent intends to carry out, in an area are the  
24 following —

25 (a) each local ACH service for the area or a part of the area;

26 (b) if there is not a local ACH service for the area or a part  
27 of the area —

28 (i) each native title party for the area or the part of  
29 the area; and

1 (ii) each knowledge holder for the area or the part of  
2 the area;

3 (c) if there is not a local ACH service, a native title party or  
4 a knowledge holder for the area or a part of the area —  
5 each native title representative body for the area or the  
6 part of the area.

7 (2) In subsection (1)(b)(ii) —

8 *each knowledge holder*, in relation to an area or a part of an  
9 area, means each person who is identified as a knowledge  
10 holder for the area or a part of the area, after reasonable steps  
11 have been taken to do so in accordance with the knowledge  
12 holder guidelines.

13 **108. Assistance to identify persons to be notified or persons to be**  
14 **consulted**

15 (1) A proponent may request the assistance of the CEO to identify  
16 the persons to be notified or the persons to be consulted about  
17 an activity that a proponent is carrying out, or a proposed  
18 activity that the proponent intends to carry out, in an area.

19 (2) In response to a request under subsection (1), the CEO must  
20 provide the proponent with reasonable assistance to identify the  
21 persons.

22 **Division 4 — Authority to carry out activity that may harm**  
23 **Aboriginal cultural heritage**

24 **109. Authority to carry out exempt activity**

25 A person is authorised to carry out an activity that may harm  
26 Aboriginal cultural heritage if —

27 (a) the activity is an exempt activity; and

28 (b) the area where the activity is carried out does not  
29 include any area that is part of a protected area.

1 **110. Authority to carry out tier 1 activity that may harm**  
2 **Aboriginal cultural heritage**

3 A person is authorised to carry out an activity that may harm  
4 Aboriginal cultural heritage if —

- 5 (a) the activity is a tier 1 activity; and  
6 (b) the area where the activity is carried out does not  
7 include any area that is part of a protected area; and  
8 (c) a due diligence assessment is undertaken in relation to  
9 the carrying out of the activity; and  
10 (d) the person takes all reasonable steps possible to avoid,  
11 or minimise, the risk of harm being caused to Aboriginal  
12 cultural heritage by the activity.

13 Note for this section:

14 The duty to mitigate set out in paragraph (d) applies in relation to  
15 Aboriginal cultural heritage in an area even if an assessment was  
16 made, in undertaking a due diligence assessment, that Aboriginal  
17 cultural heritage was not located in the area.

18 **111. Authority to carry out tier 2 activity that may harm**  
19 **Aboriginal cultural heritage**

20 A person is authorised to carry out an activity that may harm  
21 Aboriginal cultural heritage if —

- 22 (a) the activity is a tier 2 activity; and  
23 (b) the area where the activity is carried out does not  
24 include any area that is part of a protected area; and  
25 (c) a due diligence assessment is undertaken in relation to  
26 the carrying out of the activity; and  
27 (d) the person carries out the activity in accordance with —  
28 (i) an ACH permit; or  
29 (ii) an approved or authorised ACH management  
30 plan.

1 **112. Authority to carry out tier 3 activity that may harm**  
2 **Aboriginal cultural heritage**

3 A person is authorised to carry out an activity that may harm  
4 Aboriginal cultural heritage if —

- 5 (a) the activity is a tier 3 activity; and  
6 (b) the area where the activity is carried out does not  
7 include any area that is part of a protected area; and  
8 (c) a due diligence assessment is undertaken in relation to  
9 the carrying out of the activity; and  
10 (d) the person carries out the activity in accordance with an  
11 approved or authorised ACH management plan.

12 **Division 5 — ACH permits**

13 **Subdivision 1 — Notice of intention to carry out tier 2 activity**

14 **113. Notice of intention to carry out tier 2 activity**

15 A proponent who intends to carry out a tier 2 activity in an area  
16 that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage must give to each of  
17 the persons to be notified about the activity —

- 18 (a) written notice providing details of —  
19 (i) the proposed activity; and  
20 (ii) the area where the proponent intends to carry out  
21 the activity;  
22 and  
23 (b) an opportunity to submit to the proponent, within the  
24 prescribed period, a statement about the person's views  
25 about the risk of harm being caused to Aboriginal  
26 cultural heritage located in the area by the proposed  
27 activity.

1 **114. Notification carried out under related agreement**

2 Notification carried out in an area in accordance with a related  
3 agreement may be used to satisfy the notice requirements in  
4 section 113 in relation to the area to the extent that the  
5 notification complies with the requirements set out in that  
6 section.

7 **Subdivision 2 — Grant of ACH permit**

8 **115. Application for ACH permit**

9 (1) At the end of the period for submissions referred to in  
10 section 113(b), a proponent who intends to carry out a tier 2  
11 activity in an area may apply for an Aboriginal cultural heritage  
12 permit (an *ACH permit*) to carry out the activity.

13 (2) An application for an ACH permit must —

14 (a) be made to the ACH Council in the approved form; and

15 (b) contain details of the proposed activity and the area to  
16 which the permit is intended to relate; and

17 (c) identify —

18 (i) the Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the  
19 area to which the permit is intended to relate, as  
20 assessed in undertaking a due diligence  
21 assessment in relation to the carrying out of the  
22 proposed activity, or of which the proponent is  
23 otherwise aware in the area; and

24 (ii) the characteristics of that Aboriginal cultural  
25 heritage of which the proponent is aware;

26 and

27 (d) identify —

28 (i) whether there is a risk of harm being caused to  
29 Aboriginal cultural heritage by the proposed  
30 activity, as assessed in undertaking a due

- 1 diligence assessment in relation to the carrying  
2 out of the proposed activity; and
- 3 (ii) if a risk of harm has been identified, that risk of  
4 harm and the Aboriginal cultural heritage that is  
5 at risk of harm;
- 6 and
- 7 (e) include details of the notice given under section 113(a),  
8 including details of the persons who were notified; and
- 9 (f) set out how the proposed activity will be managed to  
10 avoid, or minimise, the risk of harm being caused to  
11 Aboriginal cultural heritage by the activity, including a  
12 clear explanation of the steps, if any, that will be taken  
13 to avoid, or minimise, that risk; and
- 14 (g) include any submissions made to the proponent under  
15 section 113(b); and
- 16 (h) be accompanied by the documents or information, if  
17 any, prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph.

18 **116. Further information in support of application**

- 19 (1) The ACH Council may make a written request to an applicant  
20 for an ACH permit to do any of the following —
- 21 (a) provide the Council with any further information  
22 relevant to the application that the Council requires to  
23 assess the application;
- 24 (b) verify any further information by statutory declaration.
- 25 (2) A request under subsection (1) must specify the prescribed  
26 period within which the request is to be complied with.

27 **117. ACH Council may refuse to consider some applications**

- 28 The ACH Council may refuse to consider, or consider further,  
29 an application for an ACH permit if —
- 30 (a) the application is not made in accordance with this Act;  
31 or

- 1 (b) the applicant has not complied with a request under  
2 section 116.

3 **118. ACH Council to give notice of application**

4 (1) On receipt of an application under section 115(1), the  
5 ACH Council must give written notice of the application, with  
6 the application attached, to each of the persons to be notified  
7 about the activity to which the application relates.

8 (2) The notice must provide that a person given the notice may  
9 submit to the ACH Council, within the prescribed period, a  
10 statement about the person's views on the proposal set out in the  
11 application.

12 **119. Decision of ACH Council on application for ACH permit**

13 (1) The ACH Council must —

14 (a) assess each application for an ACH permit in  
15 accordance with section 120(1); and

16 (b) have regard to —

17 (i) any submissions made to the proponent under  
18 section 113(b); and

19 (ii) any further information provided in response to a  
20 request under section 116(1); and

21 (iii) any submissions made to the Council under  
22 section 118(2);

23 and

24 (c) make a decision —

25 (i) if it is satisfied as to the matters set out in  
26 section 120(1) — to grant an ACH permit; or

27 (ii) otherwise, to refuse to grant an ACH permit.

28 (2) A decision on an application must be made by the ACH Council  
29 within the prescribed period.



- 1 (3) The prescribed period for making a decision on an application  
2 does not include any period commencing on the day on which a  
3 request is made under section 116(1) in respect of the  
4 application and ending on the day on which the first of the  
5 following occurs —  
6 (a) the request is complied with;  
7 (b) the period for complying with the request expires.
- 8 (4) If the ACH Council does not make a decision on an application  
9 within the prescribed period, the applicant may make a written  
10 request to the Minister to direct the Council to do anything that  
11 the Minister considers necessary to expedite the matter.
- 12 (5) A direction given by the Minister in response to a request under  
13 subsection (4) must —  
14 (a) be in writing; and  
15 (b) specify the period within which the direction must be  
16 complied with.
- 17 (6) If the ACH Council does not comply with a direction made by  
18 the Minister, the Minister may stand in the place of the Council  
19 and decide the application in accordance with this Subdivision.
- 20 (7) The ACH Council must give written notice of the Council's  
21 decision to —  
22 (a) the applicant for the ACH permit; and  
23 (b) each of the persons to be notified about the activity to  
24 which the application relates.

25 **120. Grant of ACH permit**

- 26 (1) The ACH Council must grant an ACH permit if satisfied —  
27 (a) that the proposed activity is a tier 2 activity; and  
28 (b) that the area where the applicant intends to carry out the  
29 activity does not include any area that is part of a  
30 protected area; and

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 6** Managing activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 5** ACH permits

**s. 121**

---

- 1 (c) that each of the persons to be notified about the  
2 proposed activity under section 113(a) has been so  
3 notified; and
- 4 (d) that the applicant will take all reasonable steps possible  
5 to avoid, or minimise, the risk of harm being caused to  
6 Aboriginal cultural heritage by the activity; and
- 7 (e) in relation to the other matters, if any, prescribed for the  
8 purposes of this paragraph.
- 9 (2) The ACH Council must refuse to grant an ACH permit if it is  
10 not satisfied as to the matters referred to in subsection (1).
- 11 (3) An ACH permit must be in an approved form and include  
12 details of the following —
- 13 (a) the person to whom the permit is granted;
- 14 (b) the activity to which the permit relates;
- 15 (c) the area to which the permit relates;
- 16 (d) when the permit comes into effect;
- 17 (e) the conditions to which the permit is subject;
- 18 (f) the other matters, if any, prescribed for the purposes of  
19 this paragraph.

20 **121. Duration of ACH permit**

21 An ACH permit —

- 22 (a) takes effect —
- 23 (i) when it is granted; or
- 24 (ii) on a later day, if any, specified in the permit;
- 25 and
- 26 (b) is of effect until the expiry of the period of 4 years after  
27 the day on which the permit comes into effect unless the  
28 permit is —
- 29 (i) earlier cancelled under section 130(1)(b); or
- 30 (ii) extended under section 126(1)(c)(i).

1 **Subdivision 3 — Extension of ACH permit**

2 **122. Application for extension of ACH permit**

- 3 (1) The holder of an ACH permit may apply to the ACH Council  
4 for the term of the permit to be extended.
- 5 (2) An application cannot be made under subsection (1) later than  
6 90 days before the ACH permit is due to expire.
- 7 (3) Before making an application under subsection (1), the permit  
8 holder must give to each of the persons to be notified about the  
9 activity to which the permit relates —
- 10 (a) written notice including details of the proposed  
11 extension; and
- 12 (b) an opportunity to submit to the permit holder, within the  
13 prescribed period, a statement about the person's views  
14 on the proposed extension.
- 15 (4) The application must —
- 16 (a) be made to the ACH Council in the approved form; and
- 17 (b) include details of the notice given under  
18 subsection (3)(a), including details of the persons who  
19 were notified; and
- 20 (c) include any submissions made to the permit holder  
21 under subsection (3)(b).

22 **123. Further information in support of application**

- 23 (1) The ACH Council may make a written request to an applicant  
24 for the extension of an ACH permit to do any of the  
25 following —
- 26 (a) provide the Council with any further information  
27 relevant to the application that the Council requires to  
28 assess the application;
- 29 (b) verify any further information by statutory declaration.

- 1 (2) A request under subsection (1) must specify the prescribed  
2 period within which the request is to be complied with.

3 **124. ACH Council may refuse to consider some applications**

4 The ACH Council may refuse to consider, or consider further,  
5 an application for the extension of an ACH permit if —

- 6 (a) it is not made in accordance with this Act; or  
7 (b) the applicant has not complied with a request under  
8 section 123(1).

9 **125. ACH Council to give notice of application for extension of**  
10 **ACH permit**

11 (1) On receipt of an application under section 122(1), the  
12 ACH Council must give written notice of the application, with  
13 the application attached, to each of the persons to be notified  
14 about the activity to which the application relates.

15 (2) The notice must provide that a person given the notice may  
16 submit to the ACH Council, within the prescribed period, a  
17 statement about the person's views on the proposal set out in the  
18 application.

19 **126. Decision on application for extension of ACH permit**

- 20 (1) The ACH Council must —  
21 (a) assess each application for an extension of an  
22 ACH permit in accordance with section 120(1) as if the  
23 application for the extension of the permit were an  
24 application for the grant of the permit; and  
25 (b) have regard to —  
26 (i) any submissions made to the permit holder under  
27 section 122(3)(b); and  
28 (ii) any further information provided in response to a  
29 request under section 123(1); and

- 1 (iii) any submissions made to the Council under  
2 section 125(2);  
3 and  
4 (c) make a decision —  
5 (i) if it is satisfied as to the matters set out in  
6 section 120(1) — to extend the ACH permit; or  
7 (ii) otherwise, to refuse to extend the ACH permit.
- 8 (2) A decision on the application must be made by the  
9 ACH Council within the prescribed period.
- 10 (3) The prescribed period for making a decision on an application  
11 does not include any period commencing on the day on which a  
12 request is made under section 123(1) in respect of the  
13 application and ending on the day on which the first of the  
14 following occurs —  
15 (a) the request is complied with;  
16 (b) the period for complying with the request expires.
- 17 (4) If the ACH Council does not make a decision on an application  
18 within the prescribed period the applicant may make a written  
19 request to the Minister to direct the Council to do anything that  
20 the Minister considers necessary to expedite the matter.
- 21 (5) A direction given by the Minister in response to a request under  
22 subsection (4) must —  
23 (a) be in writing; and  
24 (b) specify the period within which the direction must be  
25 complied with.
- 26 (6) If the ACH Council does not comply with a direction given by  
27 the Minister within the period specified, the Minister may stand  
28 in the place of the Council and decide the application in  
29 accordance with this Subdivision.

- 1 (7) The ACH Council must give written notice of the Council's  
2 decision to —
- 3 (a) the applicant for the extension of the ACH permit; and  
4 (b) each of the persons to be notified about the activity to  
5 which the application relates.
- 6 (8) An ACH permit that is extended under this section is of effect  
7 until the expiry of the period of 2 years after the day on which  
8 the permit is extended unless the permit is —
- 9 (a) earlier cancelled under section 130(1)(b); or  
10 (b) further extended under this section.

11 **Subdivision 4 — Other matters**

12 **127. ACH Council must be notified of transfer of ACH permit**

- 13 (1) If the holder of an ACH permit transfers the permit to another  
14 person, the permit holder and the person to whom the permit is  
15 transferred must, within the prescribed period, give written  
16 notice of the transfer to the ACH Council.

17 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000.

- 18 (2) On receipt of a notice under subsection (1), the ACH Council  
19 must give written notice about the identity of the person to  
20 whom the permit is transferred to each of the persons to be  
21 notified about the activity to which the permit relates.

22 **128. Conditions**

- 23 (1) It is a condition of an ACH permit that —
- 24 (a) the permit holder must notify the ACH Council if the  
25 permit holder becomes aware, while the permit is of  
26 effect, of any new information about Aboriginal cultural  
27 heritage in the area to which the permit relates; and  
28 (b) the permit holder must comply with the reporting  
29 requirements, if any, specified in the permit; and

- 1           (c) a Part 7 order given in relation to an activity to which  
2           the permit relates must be complied with.
- 3       (2) An ACH permit may be granted or extended subject to any  
4       other conditions that the ACH Council considers appropriate to  
5       ensure that the activity to which the permit relates is managed  
6       so as to avoid, or minimise, the risk of harm being caused to  
7       Aboriginal cultural heritage by the activity in the area to which  
8       the permit relates.
- 9       (3) If the ACH Council becomes aware of new information about  
10      Aboriginal cultural heritage in the area to which a permit relates  
11      (due to being notified by the permit holder or otherwise), the  
12      Council may, by written notice given to the permit holder,  
13      impose or amend a condition on the permit as the Council  
14      considers appropriate to ensure that the activity to which the  
15      permit relates is managed so as to avoid, or minimise, the risk of  
16      harm being caused to Aboriginal cultural heritage by the activity  
17      in the area.
- 18      (4) A notice given under subsection (3) takes effect on the day  
19      specified in the notice.
- 20      (5) The day specified in a notice given under subsection (3) cannot  
21      be before the permit holder has had a reasonable opportunity  
22      to —
- 23           (a) make submissions to the ACH Council in relation to the  
24           condition or the amended condition; and
- 25           (b) take any action necessary to comply with the condition  
26           or amended condition.
- 27      (6) The ACH Council may, at any time, by written notice given to  
28      the holder of an ACH permit, revoke a condition, other than a  
29      condition referred to in subsection (1), that is imposed on the  
30      permit.

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 6** Managing activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 5** ACH permits

**s. 129**

---

- 1 (7) The ACH Council may exercise a power under  
2 subsection (6) —
- 3 (a) on the Council’s own initiative; or  
4 (b) on receipt of an application by the permit holder.
- 5 (8) The ACH Council must, within the prescribed period, give  
6 written notice to each of the persons to be notified about the  
7 activity to which the permit relates of the Council’s decision  
8 to —
- 9 (a) impose or amend a condition on a permit under  
10 subsection (3); or  
11 (b) revoke a condition imposed on a permit under  
12 subsection (6).

13 **129. Amendment of ACH permit area**

- 14 (1) The ACH Council must, at the written direction of the Minister  
15 under section 81(3)(a), amend the area to which an ACH permit  
16 relates to exclude from that area any area that is part of the area  
17 to be declared as a protected area under Part 4 Division 5.
- 18 (2) The ACH Council must, within the prescribed period, give  
19 written notice of the amendment of the area to which an ACH  
20 permit relates under subsection (1) to —
- 21 (a) the holder of the ACH permit; and  
22 (b) each of the persons to be notified about the activity to  
23 which the permit relates.

24 **130. Suspension or cancellation of ACH permit**

- 25 (1) The ACH Council may, by written notice given to the holder of  
26 an ACH permit, take either of the following actions —
- 27 (a) suspend the permit for a specified period;  
28 (b) cancel the permit.



- 1       (2) A notice under subsection (1) may be given only if —
- 2           (a) the ACH Council is no longer satisfied about the matters
- 3               set out in section 120(1); or
- 4           (b) the ACH permit holder carries out an activity in the area
- 5               to which the permit relates that —
- 6                (i) may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage; and
- 7                (ii) is not authorised under the permit;
- 8               or
- 9           (c) the permit holder breaches a condition imposed on the
- 10               permit.
- 11       (3) A notice given under subsection (1) —
- 12           (a) must set out the grounds on which the action is taken;
- 13               and
- 14           (b) takes effect on the day specified in the notice.
- 15       (4) Before taking action under subsection (1), the ACH Council
- 16           must give the permit holder —
- 17           (a) written notice of —
- 18                (i) the action that the Council proposes to take; and
- 19                (ii) the grounds on which it proposes to take that
- 20                    action;
- 21               and
- 22           (b) a reasonable opportunity to be heard on the matter.
- 23       (5) If an ACH permit is suspended, it is of no effect during the
- 24           period of the suspension.
- 25       (6) The ACH Council must give written notice to each of the
- 26           persons to whom notice was given in relation to the grant of the
- 27           permit under section 113(a) of the Council’s decision to take
- 28           action under subsection (1).

1 **131. Objection to decision of ACH Council**

- 2 (1) The applicant for an ACH permit may, within the prescribed  
3 period, object in writing to the Minister if the ACH Council  
4 refuses to grant the permit under section 119(1)(c)(ii).
- 5 (2) The holder of an ACH permit may, within the prescribed period,  
6 object in writing to the Minister if the ACH Council —
- 7 (a) refuses to extend the permit under section 126(1)(c)(ii);  
8 or
- 9 (b) grants or extends the permit subject to conditions under  
10 section 128(2); or
- 11 (c) imposes or amends a condition on the permit under  
12 section 128(3); or
- 13 (d) revokes a condition on the permit under section 128(6);  
14 or
- 15 (e) suspends or cancels the permit under section 130(1).
- 16 (3) On receipt of an objection under this section, the Minister must  
17 give a written direction to the ACH Council to provide to the  
18 Minister —
- 19 (a) the information that was provided to the Council at the  
20 time when the decision to which the objection relates  
21 was made; and
- 22 (b) the reasons of the Council for the decision, and any  
23 other information that, in the opinion of the Council, is  
24 relevant to the decision.
- 25 (4) A person who objects under this section must, within the  
26 prescribed period, give notice of the objection to each of the  
27 persons to be notified about the activity to which the  
28 application, or permit, relates, as the case requires.

- 1 (5) The Minister may make a written request to a person who  
2 objects under this section to do any of the following —
- 3 (a) provide the Minister with any further information  
4 relevant to the objection that the Minister requires to  
5 assess the objection;
- 6 (b) verify any further information by statutory declaration.
- 7 (6) Having considered the information provided by the  
8 ACH Council under subsection (3) and any further information  
9 provided in response to a request under subsection (5) the  
10 Minister must —
- 11 (a) confirm the decision made by the ACH Council; or  
12 (b) make another decision.
- 13 (7) The decision of the Minister under subsection (6) must be made  
14 on the grounds of —
- 15 (a) whether or not the Minister is satisfied as to the matters  
16 set out in section 120(1); and  
17 (b) what is in the interests of the State.
- 18 (8) The Minister must ensure that written notice of the decision is  
19 given within 14 days after the decision is made under  
20 subsection (6) to —
- 21 (a) the person making the objection; and  
22 (b) each of the persons to be notified about the activity to  
23 which the application or the ACH permit relates.
- 24 (9) The notice must contain the following —
- 25 (a) a description of the decision;  
26 (b) short particulars of the reasons for the decision.

27 **132. Notice of decision must be given**

- 28 (1) The ACH Council must give to a person who has a right under  
29 section 131(1) or (2) to object to the Minister about a decision  
30 written notice in accordance with this section.

- 1 (2) The notice must be given within 14 days after the decision is  
2 made.
- 3 (3) The notice must contain the following —
- 4 (a) a description of the decision;
- 5 (b) short particulars of the reasons for the decision;
- 6 (c) a statement that the person has a right to object, within  
7 the prescribed period under section 131(1), to the  
8 Minister about the decision within the period specified  
9 in the notice.

10 **133. Contravention of conditions on ACH permit**

11 A person who holds an ACH permit must not contravene a  
12 condition to which the permit is subject.

13 Penalty: a fine of \$20 000.

14 **Division 6 — ACH management plans**

15 **Subdivision 1 — Preliminary**

16 **134. When ACH management plan required**

- 17 (1) An approved or authorised ACH management plan is required  
18 before the commencement of a tier 3 activity that may harm  
19 Aboriginal cultural heritage.
- 20 (2) An ACH management plan that has been authorised under  
21 section 165(1)(b)(i) is required before the commencement of a  
22 tier 3 activity —
- 23 (a) that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage determined  
24 under section 176(1)(b)(i) to be of State significance for  
25 the purposes of this Act; or
- 26 (b) if the proponent and each interested Aboriginal party for  
27 the plan do not agree about the terms of an  
28 ACH management plan.

1       (3) An approved or authorised ACH management plan may also be  
2       in relation to a tier 2 activity.

3       **135. Meaning of interested Aboriginal party for ACH**  
4       **management plan**

5       (1) Each of the following persons is an *interested Aboriginal party*  
6       for an ACH management plan that relates to the carrying out of  
7       a proposed activity in an area —

8           (a) each person designated as a local ACH service for the  
9           area or a part of the area;

10          (b) if there is not a person designated as a local ACH  
11          service for the area or a part of the area —

12           (i) each native title party for the area or the part of  
13           the area; or

14           (ii) if there is not a native title party for the area or  
15           the part of the area — each native title  
16           representative body for the area or the part of the  
17           area.

18       (2) An interested Aboriginal party for an ACH management plan  
19       that relates to the carrying out of a proposed activity in an area  
20       may agree to be an Aboriginal party to the plan.

21       **136. Assistance to identify each interested Aboriginal party**

22       (1) A proponent may request the assistance of the CEO to identify  
23       each person that is an interested Aboriginal party for an ACH  
24       management plan.

25       (2) In response to a request under subsection (1), the CEO must  
26       provide the proponent with reasonable assistance to identify  
27       each person that is an interested Aboriginal party for the plan.

1 **137. ACH management plan**

- 2 (1) An Aboriginal cultural heritage management plan (an  
3 ***ACH management plan***) is a plan for the management of an  
4 activity that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage.
- 5 (2) An ACH management plan must —
- 6 (a) identify —
- 7 (i) the proponent for the activity to which the plan  
8 relates; and
- 9 (ii) each Aboriginal party, if any, to the plan; and
- 10 (iii) the area to which the plan relates (which must  
11 not include any area that is part of a protected  
12 area); and
- 13 (iv) the activity to which the plan relates;
- 14 and
- 15 (b) identify —
- 16 (i) the Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the  
17 area to which the plan relates, as assessed in  
18 undertaking a due diligence assessment in  
19 relation to the carrying out of the proposed  
20 activity, or of which the proponent is otherwise  
21 aware in the area; and
- 22 (ii) the characteristics of that Aboriginal cultural  
23 heritage of which the proponent is aware;
- 24 and
- 25 (c) include an ACH impact statement in respect of the  
26 proposed activity; and
- 27 (d) set out the processes to be followed if, while approval or  
28 authorisation of the plan is of effect, a party to the plan  
29 becomes aware of new information about Aboriginal  
30 cultural heritage in the area to which the plan relates;  
31 and

- 1 (e) set out how the proposed activity will be managed,  
2 where possible, to avoid, or minimise, the risk of harm  
3 being caused to Aboriginal cultural heritage by the  
4 activity, including a clear explanation of the steps, if  
5 any, that will be taken to avoid, or minimise, that risk;  
6 and
- 7 (f) set out the extent to which harm to Aboriginal cultural  
8 heritage is authorised; and
- 9 (g) set out any conditions that must be complied with  
10 before, during and after the proposed activity is carried  
11 out; and
- 12 (h) specify the period for which the plan is to have effect;  
13 and
- 14 (i) include or set out the other matters, if any, prescribed for  
15 the purposes of this paragraph.

16 Note for this subsection:

17 There may not be an Aboriginal party to an ACH management plan to  
18 identify under paragraph (a)(ii) in relation to the area to which the plan  
19 relates, or a part of that area. This may be because an interested  
20 Aboriginal party for an ACH management plan has not agreed to be an  
21 Aboriginal party to the plan.

- 22 (3) An ACH management plan must not include any details of  
23 commercial arrangements between a proponent and an  
24 Aboriginal party.

25 **138. Provisions in related agreement**

26 A provision that is included in a related agreement for an area  
27 may be incorporated into, and form part of, an  
28 ACH management plan to the extent that the provision relates to  
29 any matter specified in section 137(2) in relation to the area to  
30 which the plan relates.

1 **139. Obligation to consult on ACH management plan**

2 (1) A proponent who intends to carry out an activity under an  
3 ACH management plan must consult with each of the persons to  
4 be consulted about the proposed activity.

5 (2) Consultation must be carried out within a reasonable time and in  
6 accordance with the consultation guidelines.

7 **140. Consultation carried out under related agreement**

8 Consultation carried out in accordance with a related agreement  
9 for an area may be used to satisfy the requirements set out in  
10 section 139 in relation to the area to which the  
11 ACH management plan relates to the extent that the consultation  
12 complies with the requirements in that section.

13 **141. Proponent must take steps to identify and understand**  
14 **characteristics of Aboriginal cultural heritage in area**

15 A proponent who intends to carry out an activity under an  
16 ACH management plan must take reasonable steps to identify,  
17 and obtain an understanding of the characteristics of, the  
18 Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the area to which the plan  
19 is to relate.

20 **142. Notice about proposed ACH management plan to each**  
21 **interested Aboriginal party**

22 (1) A proponent who intends to carry out an activity in an area  
23 under an ACH management plan must give written notice about  
24 the plan to —

25 (a) each interested Aboriginal party; and

26 (b) the ACH Council.



- 1       (2) Notice under subsection (1) must state the proponent's intention  
2       to —
- 3           (a) use its best endeavours to reach agreement with each  
4           interested Aboriginal party about the terms of an  
5           ACH management plan; and
- 6           (b) enter into an ACH management plan.
- 7       (3) Notice under subsection (1) cannot be given until after the  
8       proponent has satisfied the requirements set out —
- 9           (a) in section 139, in relation to consultation about the  
10          proposed activity; and
- 11          (b) in section 141, in relation to identifying, and obtaining  
12          an understanding of the characteristics of, the Aboriginal  
13          cultural heritage located in the area to which the plan is  
14          to relate.

15       **143. Reaching agreement about ACH management plan**

- 16       (1) The proponent and each interested Aboriginal party must use  
17       their best endeavours to reach agreement about the terms of an  
18       ACH management plan.
- 19       (2) The period for reaching agreement is —
- 20           (a) the prescribed period commencing on the day that is  
21           5 days after the day on which the proponent gives  
22           written notice under section 142(1); or
- 23           (b) a longer period —
- 24               (i) agreed by the proponent and each interested  
25               Aboriginal party; or
- 26               (ii) imposed by the ACH Council, by written notice  
27               given to the proponent and each interested  
28               Aboriginal party.

1 **144. Application for approval of ACH management plan if**  
2 **agreement reached**

3 An application for the approval of an ACH management plan  
4 may be made under Subdivision 2 if the proponent and each  
5 interested Aboriginal party agree on the plan.

6 **145. Application for authorisation of ACH management if**  
7 **agreement not reached**

8 An application for the authorisation of an ACH management  
9 plan may be made under Subdivision 3 if the proponent and  
10 each interested Aboriginal party do not agree on a plan within  
11 the period specified under section 143(2).

12 **Subdivision 2 — Approval of ACH management plan**

13 **146. Informed consent**

14 (1) For the purposes of this Subdivision, the consent of an  
15 interested Aboriginal party for an ACH management plan  
16 cannot be informed consent unless —

17 (a) the proponent has given to the interested Aboriginal  
18 party full and proper disclosure of information about the  
19 activity that the proponent intends to carry out under the  
20 plan; and

21 (b) the consent is given voluntarily and without coercion,  
22 intimidation or manipulation.

23 (2) In subsection (1)(a) —  
24 *information*, about an activity, includes a clear explanation  
25 about —

26 (a) what the activity will involve, including —

27 (i) the method the proponent intends to use to carry  
28 out the activity (the *preferred method*); and

- 1 (ii) if applicable, each other feasible method  
2 available to the proponent to carry out the  
3 activity (a *feasible alternative method*);  
4 and  
5 (b) in relation to the preferred method, and each feasible  
6 alternative method available to the proponent —  
7 (i) a clear explanation of the risk of reasonably  
8 foreseeable harm being caused to Aboriginal  
9 cultural heritage by the activity using that  
10 method; and  
11 (ii) the nature of the harm to Aboriginal cultural  
12 heritage that is risked by the carrying out of the  
13 activity using that method;  
14 and  
15 (c) in relation to the preferred method — a clear  
16 explanation of how the activity will be managed to  
17 avoid, or minimise, the risk of harm being caused to  
18 Aboriginal cultural heritage by the activity using that  
19 method, including a clear explanation of the steps, if  
20 any, that will be taken to avoid or minimise that risk.

21 **147. Application for approval of ACH management plan**

- 22 (1) A proponent may apply to the ACH Council for approval of an  
23 ACH management plan that relates to the carrying out of an  
24 activity in an area if the proponent and each interested  
25 Aboriginal party for the plan has agreed the terms of the plan.
- 26 (2) An application for the approval of an ACH management plan  
27 must —  
28 (a) be made to the ACH Council in the approved form; and  
29 (b) include the plan agreed to by the proponent and each  
30 interested Aboriginal party for the plan; and  
31 (c) include evidence that each interested Aboriginal party  
32 for the plan has given informed consent to the plan; and

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 6** Managing activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 6** ACH management plans

**s. 148**

---

- 1 (d) include a summary of the information, about the activity  
2 that the proponent intends to carry out under the plan,  
3 that was disclosed to each interested Aboriginal party  
4 for the plan in accordance with section 146(1)(a); and
- 5 (e) include details of the consultation about the carrying out  
6 of the activity that has been conducted with each of the  
7 persons to be consulted; and
- 8 (f) include any responses to the proposal to carry out the  
9 activity that were provided to the proponent by a person  
10 who was consulted; and
- 11 (g) be accompanied by the other documents and  
12 information, if any, prescribed for the purposes of this  
13 paragraph.

14 Note for this section:

15 If the ACH Council makes a determination under section 176(1)(b)(i)  
16 that Aboriginal cultural heritage is of State significance for the  
17 purposes of this Act, section 177(1)(a) provides that an application for  
18 the approval of the ACH management plan must be considered as if it  
19 were an application under section 157(1) for the authorisation of the  
20 plan.

21 **148. Further information in support of application**

- 22 (1) The ACH Council may make a written request to an applicant  
23 for approval of an ACH management plan or an interested  
24 Aboriginal party for the plan to do any of the following —
- 25 (a) provide the Council with any further information  
26 relevant to the application that the Council requires to  
27 assess the application;
- 28 (b) verify any further information by statutory declaration.
- 29 (2) A request under subsection (1) must specify the prescribed  
30 period within which the request must be complied with.

1 **149. ACH Council may refuse to consider some applications**

2 The ACH Council may refuse to consider, or consider further,  
3 an application for the approval of an ACH management plan  
4 if —

- 5 (a) the application is not made in accordance with this Act;  
6 or  
7 (b) the applicant does not comply with a request under  
8 section 148.

9 **150. Decision of ACH Council**

10 (1) The ACH Council must —

- 11 (a) assess each application under section 147(1), including  
12 any further information provided in response to a  
13 request under section 148(1); and  
14 (b) make a decision to —  
15 (i) approve the ACH management plan to which the  
16 application relates; or  
17 (ii) refuse to approve the ACH management plan to  
18 which the application relates.

19 (2) A decision on an application must be made by the ACH Council  
20 within the prescribed period.

21 (3) The prescribed period for making a decision on an application  
22 does not include —

- 23 (a) any period commencing on the day on which a request is  
24 made under section 148(1) in respect of the application  
25 and ending on the day on which the first of the  
26 following occurs —  
27 (i) the request is complied with;  
28 (ii) the prescribed period for complying with the  
29 request expires;  
30 or

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 6** Managing activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 6** ACH management plans

**s. 150**

---

- 1 (b) any period —
- 2 (i) commencing on the day on which public notice
- 3 is given under section 175(2) in respect of the
- 4 Aboriginal cultural heritage that may be harmed
- 5 by the activity to which the plan relates; and
- 6 (ii) ending on the day on which the ACH Council
- 7 makes a determination under
- 8 section 176(1)(b)(ii) that the Aboriginal cultural
- 9 heritage is not of State significance for the
- 10 purposes of this Act.

11 Note for this subsection:

12 For paragraph (b), if the ACH Council makes a determination under

13 section 176(1)(b)(i) that the Aboriginal cultural heritage is of State

14 significance for the purposes of this Act, section 177(1)(a) provides

15 that an application for the approval of the ACH management plan must

16 be considered as if it were an application under section 157(1) for the

17 authorisation of the plan.

- 18 (4) If the ACH Council does not make a decision within the
- 19 prescribed period, the applicant may make a written request to
- 20 the Minister to direct the Council to do anything that the
- 21 Minister considers necessary to expedite the matter.
- 22 (5) A direction given by the Minister in response to a request under
- 23 subsection (4) must —
- 24 (a) be in writing; and
- 25 (b) specify the period within which the direction must be
- 26 complied with.
- 27 (6) If the ACH Council does not comply with a direction made by
- 28 the Minister, the Minister may stand in the place of the Council
- 29 and make a decision on the application in accordance with this
- 30 Subdivision.
- 31 (7) The ACH Council must ensure that written notice of a decision
- 32 on an application is given within 14 days after the decision is
- 33 made under subsection (1)(b) to the parties to the ACH
- 34 management plan.

- 1       (8) The notice must contain the following —  
2               (a) a description of the decision;  
3               (b) short particulars of the reasons for the decision.

4       **151. Approval of ACH management plan**

5       The ACH Council may approve an ACH management plan only  
6       if satisfied —

- 7               (a) that the activity to which the plan relates is an activity  
8                       that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the  
9                       area to which the plan relates; and  
10              (b) that the area to which the plan relates does not include  
11                       any area that is part of a protected area; and  
12              (c) that the Aboriginal cultural heritage is not of State  
13                       significance and does not need to be dealt with under  
14                       Subdivision 5; and  
15              (d) that there has been consultation with each person to be  
16                       consulted about the activity; and  
17              (e) that each interested Aboriginal party for the plan has  
18                       given informed consent to the plan; and  
19              (f) in relation to the other matters, if any, prescribed for the  
20                       purposes of this paragraph.

21       **152. Duration of ACH management plan approval**

22       The approval of an ACH management plan under  
23       section 150(1)(b)(i) —

- 24              (a) takes effect on the day of the approval or on a later day,  
25                       if any, specified in the notice given under section 150(7)  
26                       of the decision to approve the plan; and  
27              (b) is of effect, other than during any period when the  
28                       approval is suspended under section 154(1)(a), until  
29                       whichever of the following occurs first —  
30                      (i) the approval of the plan is cancelled under  
31                               section 154(1)(b);

- 1 (ii) the plan expires in accordance with its terms;  
2 (iii) the activities to which the plan relates are  
3 completed.

4 **153. Conditions**

5 It is a condition of an approval of an ACH management plan  
6 that —

- 7 (a) a party to the plan must notify the ACH Council if the  
8 party becomes aware, while the approval of the plan is  
9 of effect, of any new information about Aboriginal  
10 cultural heritage in the area to which the plan relates;  
11 and  
12 (b) the proponent must comply with the reporting  
13 requirements, if any, specified in the plan; and  
14 (c) a Part 7 order given in relation to an activity to which  
15 the plan relates must be complied with.

16 **154. Suspension or cancellation of ACH management plan**  
17 **approval**

- 18 (1) The Minister may, by written notice given to the parties to an  
19 ACH management plan approved under section 150(1)(b)(i),  
20 take either of the following actions —  
21 (a) suspend the approval for a specified period;  
22 (b) cancel the approval.  
23 (2) A notice under subsection (1) may be given only if —  
24 (a) the Minister is not satisfied that the matters set out in  
25 section 151 still apply; or  
26 (b) the proponent carries out an activity in the area to which  
27 the ACH management plan relates that —  
28 (i) may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage; and  
29 (ii) is not in accordance with the plan;  
30 or



- 1            (c) the proponent contravenes a condition to which the  
2            approval is subject.
- 3        (3) A notice given under subsection (1) —
- 4            (a) must set out the grounds on which the action is taken;  
5            and  
6            (b) takes effect on the day specified in it.
- 7        (4) Before taking action under subsection (1), the Minister must  
8            give the parties to the ACH management plan —
- 9            (a) written notice of —
- 10            (i) the action that the Minister proposes to take; and  
11            (ii) the grounds on which the Minister proposes to  
12            take that action;  
13            and  
14            (b) a reasonable opportunity to be heard on the matter.
- 15        (5) If approval of an ACH management plan is suspended, it is of  
16            no effect during the period of the suspension.

17        **155.    Objection to decision of ACH Council**

- 18        (1) A party to an ACH management plan may, within the prescribed  
19            period, object in writing to the Minister if the ACH Council —
- 20            (a) refuses to approve the plan under section 150(1)(b)(ii);  
21            or  
22            (b) refuses to approve an amended ACH management plan  
23            under section 169(1).
- 24        (2) On receipt of an objection under subsection (1), the Minister  
25            must give a written direction to the ACH Council to provide to  
26            the Minister —
- 27            (a) the information that was provided to the Council at the  
28            time when the decision to which the objection relates  
29            was made; and

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 6** Managing activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 6** ACH management plans

**s. 156**

---

- 1 (b) the reasons of the Council for the decision, and any  
2 other information that, in the opinion of the Council, is  
3 relevant to the decision.
- 4 (3) The Minister may make a written request to any of the parties to  
5 the ACH management plan to do any of the following —
- 6 (a) provide the Minister with any further information  
7 relevant to the objection that the Minister requires to  
8 assess the objection;
- 9 (b) verify any further information by statutory declaration.
- 10 (4) Having considered the information provided by the  
11 ACH Council under subsection (2) and any further information  
12 provided in response to a request under subsection (3), the  
13 Minister must —
- 14 (a) confirm the decision made by the Council; or  
15 (b) make another decision.
- 16 (5) The decision of the Minister under subsection (4) must be made  
17 on the grounds of —
- 18 (a) whether or not the Minister is satisfied as to the matters  
19 set out in section 151; and  
20 (b) what is in the interests of the State.
- 21 (6) The Minister must ensure that written notice of the decision is  
22 given within 14 days after the decision is made under  
23 subsection (4) to the parties to the ACH management plan.
- 24 (7) The notice must contain the following —
- 25 (a) a description of the decision;  
26 (b) short particulars of the reasons for the decision.

27 **156. Notice of decision must be given**

- 28 (1) The ACH Council must give to a person written notice of a  
29 decision of the Council if the person has a right under  
30 section 155(1) to object to the Minister about the decision.

- 1       (2) The notice must be given within 14 days after the decision is  
2       made.
- 3       (3) The notice must contain the following —
- 4           (a) a description of the decision;
- 5           (b) short particulars of the reasons for the decision;
- 6           (c) a statement that the person has a right to object, within  
7           the prescribed period under section 155(1), to the  
8           Minister about the decision.

9                   **Subdivision 3 — Authorisation of ACH management plan by**  
10                   **Minister**

11       **157. Application for authorisation of ACH management plan**

- 12       (1) A proponent may apply to the ACH Council for the  
13       authorisation of an ACH management plan by the Minister if —
- 14           (a) the proponent intends to carry out an activity that may  
15           harm Aboriginal cultural heritage; and
- 16           (b) the period specified under section 143(2) for reaching  
17           agreement on a plan for the management of the  
18           proposed activity has ended; and
- 19           (c) the proponent has not been able to reach agreement with  
20           each interested Aboriginal party about the terms of a  
21           plan.
- 22       (2) An application for the authorisation of an ACH management  
23       plan by the Minister must —
- 24           (a) be made to the ACH Council in the approved form; and
- 25           (b) include the plan proposed by the proponent; and
- 26           (c) identify each interested Aboriginal party for the plan;  
27           and
- 28           (d) include details of the consultation about the carrying out  
29           of the activity that has been conducted with each of the  
30           persons to be consulted; and

- 1 (e) include any responses to the proposal to carry out the  
2 activity that were provided to the proponent by a person  
3 who was consulted; and
- 4 (f) include details of the negotiation that has been carried  
5 out under section 143(1) between the proponent and  
6 each interested Aboriginal party, including —
- 7 (i) a summary of the issues that are in dispute  
8 between the proponent and each interested  
9 Aboriginal party; and
- 10 (ii) evidence that the proponent used their best  
11 endeavours to reach agreement about the terms  
12 of a plan;
- 13 and
- 14 (g) be accompanied by the other documents or information,  
15 if any, prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph.

16 **158. Further information in support of application**

- 17 (1) The ACH Council may make a written request to the applicant  
18 for authorisation of an ACH management plan or an interested  
19 Aboriginal party for the plan, to do any of the following —
- 20 (a) provide the Council with any further information  
21 relevant to the application that the Council requires to  
22 assess the application;
- 23 (b) verify any further information by statutory declaration.
- 24 (2) A request under subsection (1) must specify the prescribed  
25 period within which the request must be complied with.

26 **159. ACH Council may refuse to consider some applications**

- 27 The ACH Council may refuse to consider, or consider further,  
28 an application if —
- 29 (a) the application is not made in accordance with this Act;  
30 or

1 (b) the applicant has not complied with a request under  
2 section 158.

3 **160. Assistance to reach agreement on ACH management plan**

4 (1) If an application for the authorisation of an ACH management  
5 plan to carry out an activity is made under section 157(1), the  
6 ACH Council may —

7 (a) assist the applicant and each interested Aboriginal party  
8 (the *proposed parties*) to reach agreement about the  
9 terms of an ACH management plan in respect of the  
10 activity; and

11 (b) for that purpose, act as a mediator.

12 (2) The ACH Council must give written notice to the proposed  
13 parties of an offer under subsection (1) to assist them to reach  
14 agreement about the terms of an ACH management plan.

15 (3) The period during which the offer by the ACH Council to assist  
16 the proposed parties to reach agreement about the terms of an  
17 ACH management plan can be utilised by the proposed parties  
18 ends on the day specified by the Council in written notice given  
19 to the proposed parties.

20 (4) In assisting the proposed parties to reach agreement the  
21 ACH Council may —

22 (a) request the applicant to submit an amended  
23 ACH management plan; or

24 (b) request an interested Aboriginal party to submit an  
25 ACH management plan; or

26 (c) propose an ACH management plan for the consideration  
27 of the proposed parties.

28 (5) If the ACH Council is acting as a mediator under  
29 subsection (1)(b), it must not use or disclose information to

- 1 which it has had access only because it provided assistance  
2 under subsection (1) other than —
- 3 (a) for the purposes of —
- 4 (i) providing that assistance; or
- 5 (ii) establishing whether an interested Aboriginal  
6 party has given informed consent to an  
7 ACH management plan;
- 8 or
- 9 (b) with the prior written consent of the person who  
10 provided the Council with the information.
- 11 (6) For the purposes of this section, the ACH Council may appoint  
12 another person (a *mediator*) to perform the functions of the  
13 Council under this section in relation to assisting the proposed  
14 parties to reach agreement and acting as a mediator.
- 15 (7) Section 305 applies to a mediator in respect of the mediator's  
16 performance or purported performance of a function described  
17 in subsection (6).
- 18 **161. ACH Council may approve ACH management plan if**  
19 **agreement reached**
- 20 (1) If, during consideration of an application for the authorisation of  
21 an ACH management plan under section 157(1), the applicant  
22 and each interested Aboriginal party advise the ACH Council  
23 that they have reached agreement on the terms of the plan, the  
24 Council may consider the application as an application made  
25 under section 147(1) for approval of the agreed plan.
- 26 (2) This section does not apply if the ACH Council has made a  
27 determination under section 176(1)(b)(i) that Aboriginal cultural  
28 heritage located in the area to which the ACH management plan  
29 relates is of State significance for the purposes of this Act.

1 **162. Recommendation of ACH Council**

- 2 (1) The ACH Council must —
- 3 (a) assess each application for the authorisation of an  
4 ACH management plan in accordance with  
5 section 163(1); and
- 6 (b) make a recommendation that the Minister —
- 7 (i) authorise the ACH management plan included  
8 with the recommendation; or
- 9 (ii) refuse to authorise an ACH management plan for  
10 the activity to which the application relates.
- 11 (2) A recommendation to the Minister under subsection (1)(b) must  
12 be made by the ACH Council within the prescribed period.
- 13 (3) The ACH Council must give written notice of the Council's  
14 recommendation to the Minister under subsection (1)(b) to the  
15 applicant and to each interested Aboriginal party for the ACH  
16 management plan.
- 17 (4) The prescribed period for making a recommendation on an  
18 application does not include —
- 19 (a) any period commencing on the day on which a request is  
20 made in respect of the application under section 158(1)  
21 and ending on the day on which the first of the  
22 following occurs —
- 23 (i) the request is complied with;
- 24 (ii) the prescribed period for complying with the  
25 request expires;
- 26 or
- 27 (b) any period —
- 28 (i) commencing on the day on which the  
29 ACH Council gives notice to the parties under  
30 section 160(2); and

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 6** Managing activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 6** ACH management plans

**s. 163**

---

- 1 (ii) ending on the day specified in the notice given to  
2 the parties by the ACH Council under  
3 section 160(3);  
4 or  
5 (c) any period —  
6 (i) commencing on the day on which public notice  
7 is given under section 175(2) in respect of the  
8 Aboriginal cultural heritage that may be harmed  
9 by the activity to which the plan relates; and  
10 (ii) ending on the day on which the ACH Council  
11 makes a determination under section 176(1)(b)  
12 about whether the Aboriginal cultural heritage is  
13 of State significance for the purposes of this Act.
- 14 (5) If the ACH Council does not make a recommendation to the  
15 Minister within the prescribed period, the applicant may make a  
16 written request to the Minister to direct the Council to do  
17 anything that the Minister considers necessary to expedite the  
18 matter.
- 19 (6) A direction given by the Minister in response to a request under  
20 subsection (5) must —  
21 (a) be in writing; and  
22 (b) specify the period within which the direction must be  
23 complied with.
- 24 (7) If the ACH Council does not comply with a direction made by  
25 the Minister, the Minister may make a decision on the  
26 application under section 165(1)(b), and may request further  
27 information under section 164, without having received a  
28 recommendation from the Council.

29 **163. Recommendation of ACH management plan**

- 30 (1) The ACH Council may recommend to the Minister under  
31 section 162(1)(b)(i) that an ACH management plan be



- 1 authorised in respect of an activity only if the Council is  
2 satisfied —
- 3 (a) that the activity is an activity that may harm Aboriginal  
4 cultural heritage located in the area to which the plan  
5 relates; and
- 6 (b) that the area to which the plan relates does not include  
7 any area that is part of a protected area; and
- 8 (c) that there has been consultation with each person to be  
9 consulted about the activity; and
- 10 (d) that the plan provides for the activity to be managed to  
11 avoid, or minimise, the risk of harm being caused to  
12 Aboriginal cultural heritage by the activity; and
- 13 (e) in relation to the other matters, if any, prescribed for the  
14 purposes of this paragraph.
- 15 (2) The ACH Council may recommend under section 162(1)(b)(i)  
16 that the Minister authorise an ACH management plan that is any  
17 of the following —
- 18 (a) the ACH management plan included with the  
19 application under section 157(1);
- 20 (b) if section 177(1)(a) applies — the ACH management  
21 plan included with the application under section 147(1);
- 22 (c) an ACH management plan submitted or proposed under  
23 section 160(4);
- 24 (d) another ACH management plan prepared by the  
25 Council.

26 **164. Minister may request further information**

27 If the ACH Council makes a recommendation to the Minister  
28 under section 162(1)(b) in respect of an application for the  
29 authorisation of an ACH management plan, the Minister may  
30 make a written request to the Council or any other person to  
31 provide the Minister with any further information the Minister  
32 requires to assist in making a decision under section 165(1)(b).

1 **165. Decision of Minister**

- 2 (1) If the ACH Council makes a recommendation to the Minister  
3 under section 162(1)(b) in respect of an application for the  
4 authorisation of an ACH management plan, the Minister  
5 must —
- 6 (a) in accordance with subsection (3), consider the  
7 application, the recommendation made by the Council  
8 and any further information provided in response to a  
9 request under section 164; and
- 10 (b) make a decision to —
- 11 (i) authorise the plan included with the  
12 recommendation or authorise another plan; or
- 13 (ii) refuse to authorise a plan for the activity to  
14 which the application relates.
- 15 (2) An ACH management plan that is authorised under  
16 subsection (1)(b)(i) —
- 17 (a) may be in respect of all, or a part, of the area to which  
18 the application relates; and
- 19 (b) may be in respect of all, or some, of the activities to  
20 which the application relates; and
- 21 (c) must specify the period for which the authorisation is to  
22 have effect.
- 23 (3) The decision of the Minister under subsection (1)(b) must be  
24 made on the grounds of —
- 25 (a) whether or not the Minister is satisfied as to the matters  
26 set out in section 163(1); and
- 27 (b) what is in the interests of the State.
- 28 (4) The Minister must ensure that written notice of the decision is  
29 given within 14 days after the decision is made under  
30 subsection (1)(b) to —
- 31 (a) the applicant for authorisation of an ACH management  
32 plan; and

1 (b) each of the persons to be consulted about the activity to  
2 which the application relates.

3 (5) The notice must contain the following —

4 (a) a description of the decision;

5 (b) short particulars of the reasons for the decision.

6 **166. Duration of ACH management plan authorisation**

7 The authorisation of an ACH management plan by the Minister  
8 under section 165(1)(b)(i) —

9 (a) takes effect on —

10 (i) the day that the plan is authorised; or

11 (ii) a later day, if any, specified in the authorisation;

12 and

13 (b) is of effect until whichever of the following occurs  
14 first —

15 (i) the authorisation of the plan is cancelled under  
16 section 168(1)(b);

17 (ii) the period for which the authorisation of the plan  
18 is to have effect expires;

19 (iii) the activities to which the plan relates are  
20 completed.

21 **167. Conditions**

22 (1) It is a condition of an authorisation of an ACH management  
23 plan that —

24 (a) a party to the plan must notify the ACH Council if the  
25 party becomes aware, while the authorisation of the plan  
26 is of effect, of any new information about Aboriginal  
27 cultural heritage in the area to which the plan relates;  
28 and

29 (b) the proponent must comply with the reporting  
30 requirements, if any, specified in the plan; and

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 6** Managing activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 6** ACH management plans

**s. 167**

---

- 1 (c) a Part 7 order given in relation to an activity to which  
2 the plan relates must be complied with.
- 3 (2) The authorisation of an ACH management plan may be made  
4 subject to any other conditions that the Minister considers  
5 appropriate to ensure that the activity to which the plan relates is  
6 managed to avoid, or minimise, the risk of harm being caused to  
7 Aboriginal cultural heritage by the activity in the area to which  
8 the plan relates.
- 9 (3) If the Minister becomes aware of new information about  
10 Aboriginal cultural heritage in the area to which an ACH  
11 management plan authorised under section 165(1)(b)(i) relates  
12 (due to being notified by a party to the plan or otherwise), the  
13 Minister may, by written notice given to the parties to the plan,  
14 impose or amend a condition on the authorisation of the plan  
15 that the Minister considers appropriate to ensure that the activity  
16 to which the plan relates is managed to avoid, or minimise, the  
17 risk of harm being caused to Aboriginal cultural heritage by the  
18 activity in the area to which the plan relates.
- 19 (4) A notice given under subsection (3) takes effect on the day  
20 specified in the notice.
- 21 (5) The day specified in a notice given under subsection (3) cannot  
22 be before the parties to the ACH management plan have a  
23 reasonable opportunity to —
- 24 (a) make submissions to the Minister in relation to the  
25 condition or amended condition; and
- 26 (b) take any action necessary to comply with the condition  
27 or amended condition.
- 28 (6) The Minister may, at any time, by written notice given to the  
29 parties to an ACH management plan, revoke a condition, other  
30 than a condition referred to in subsection (1), that is imposed on  
31 the authorisation of the plan.

- 1       (7) The Minister may exercise a power under subsection (6) —  
2           (a) on the Minister’s own initiative; or  
3           (b) on receipt of an application by a party to the ACH  
4           management plan.

5       **168. Suspension or cancellation of authorisation of**  
6       **ACH management plan**

- 7       (1) The Minister may, by written notice given to the parties to an  
8       ACH management plan authorised under section 165(1)(b)(i),  
9       take either of the following actions —  
10           (a) suspend the authorisation of the plan for a specified  
11           period;  
12           (b) cancel the authorisation of the plan.
- 13       (2) A notice under subsection (1) may be given only if —  
14           (a) the Minister is no longer satisfied as to the matters set  
15           out in section 163(1); or  
16           (b) the proponent carries out an activity in the area to which  
17           the ACH management plan relates that —  
18               (i) may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage; and  
19               (ii) is not in accordance with the plan;  
20           or  
21           (c) the proponent contravenes a condition to which the  
22           authorisation is subject.
- 23       (3) A notice given under subsection (1) —  
24           (a) must set out the grounds on which the action is taken;  
25           and  
26           (b) takes effect on the day specified in the notice.

- 1 (4) Before taking action under subsection (1), the Minister must  
2 give the parties to the ACH management plan —
- 3 (a) written notice of the action that the Minister proposes to  
4 take and the grounds on which the Minister proposes to  
5 take that action; and
- 6 (b) a reasonable opportunity to be heard on the matter.
- 7 (5) If the authorisation of an ACH management plan is suspended,  
8 it is of no effect during the period of the suspension.

9 **Subdivision 4 — Other provisions about ACH management plans**

10 **169. Approval of amended ACH management plan**

- 11 (1) Unless section 170 applies, the ACH Council may, on the  
12 application of a party to an approved or authorised  
13 ACH management plan, approve, or refuse to approve, an  
14 amendment to the plan agreed to by the parties to the plan.
- 15 (2) Subdivision 2 applies in relation to the approval of an  
16 amendment to an approved or authorised ACH management  
17 plan as if the amendment were a new ACH management plan  
18 except that —
- 19 (a) the application for the approval of the amendment to the  
20 plan does not need to contain the matters referred to in  
21 section 147(2)(e) or (f); and
- 22 (b) the ACH Council does not need to be satisfied as to the  
23 matter set out in section 151(d) in relation to the  
24 amendment to the plan.
- 25 (3) The ACH Council must, at the written direction of the Minister  
26 under section 81(3)(b), approve an amendment to an approved  
27 or authorised ACH management plan to exclude from the area  
28 to which the plan relates any area that is part of the area to be  
29 declared as a protected area under Part 4 Division 5.

30 Note for this section:

31 If the ACH Council makes a determination under section 176(1)(b)(i)  
32 that Aboriginal cultural heritage is of State significance for the

1 purposes of this Act, section 177(1)(c) provides that an application for  
2 the approval of an amendment to an approved or authorised ACH  
3 management plan must be considered as if it were an application  
4 under section 170 for the authorisation of the amendment to the plan.

5 **170. Authorisation of amended ACH management plan**

6 (1) This section applies if —

7 (a) a party to an approved or authorised ACH management  
8 plan wants to amend the plan; and

9 (b) either —

10 (i) the parties do not agree on amendments to the  
11 plan; or

12 (ii) there is not an Aboriginal party to the plan; or

13 (iii) Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the area to  
14 which the plan relates has been determined under  
15 section 176(1)(b)(i) to be of State significance  
16 for the purposes of this Act.

17 (2) If this section applies, a party to the approved or authorised  
18 ACH management plan may apply under section 157(1) for an  
19 amendment to the plan to be authorised by the Minister as if the  
20 amendment were a new ACH management plan.

21 (3) If there is an Aboriginal party to an approved or authorised  
22 ACH management plan to which an amendment is sought,  
23 sections 142 and 143 and Subdivision 3 apply in relation to the  
24 authorisation of the amendment to the plan as if the amendment  
25 were a new ACH management plan except that —

26 (a) the application for the authorisation of the amendment  
27 does not need to contain the matters referred to in  
28 section 157(2)(d) or (e); and

29 (b) the ACH Council and the Minister do not need to be  
30 satisfied as to the matter set out in section 163(1)(c).

31 (4) If there is not an Aboriginal party to an approved or authorised  
32 ACH management plan to which an amendment is sought,  
33 Subdivision 3 applies in relation to the authorisation of the

- 1 amendment to the plan as if the amendment were a new  
2 ACH management plan except that —
- 3 (a) the application for the authorisation of the amendment  
4 does not need to contain the matters referred to in  
5 section 157(2)(d),(e) or (f); and
- 6 (b) the ACH Council and the Minister do not need to be  
7 satisfied as to the matter set out in section 163(1)(c).

8 **171. Change to identity of parties to ACH management plan**

- 9 (1) If a person identified under section 137(2)(a)(ii) as an  
10 Aboriginal party to an approved or authorised ACH  
11 management plan is no longer an interested Aboriginal party for  
12 the plan —
- 13 (a) the person is no longer an Aboriginal party to the plan;  
14 and
- 15 (b) the person must, within the prescribed period, give  
16 written notice that they are no longer an interested  
17 Aboriginal party for the plan to the ACH Council; and
- 18 (c) the ACH Council may —
- 19 (i) nominate an interested Aboriginal party for the  
20 plan to be an Aboriginal party to the plan; or
- 21 (ii) take measures to ensure that any obligations  
22 undertaken by the Aboriginal party under the  
23 plan are discharged.

24 Example for this subsection:

25 Situations in which an Aboriginal party to a plan is no longer an  
26 interested Aboriginal party may include —

- 27 (a) the designation of a local ACH service being cancelled or  
28 suspended under section 43; or
- 29 (b) a CATSI Act corporation or a Corporations Act corporation  
30 being deregistered under the relevant Commonwealth Act.

- 31 (2) A nomination under subsection (1)(c)(i) is made by written  
32 notice given by the ACH Council to the person, or persons,  
33 nominated.



- 1 (3) A person nominated under subsection (1)(c)(i) becomes an  
2 Aboriginal party to the approved or authorised  
3 ACH management plan on accepting the nomination.
- 4 (4) If the person identified under section 137(2)(a)(i) as the  
5 proponent (the *former proponent*) in an approved or authorised  
6 ACH management plan is not the current proponent for the  
7 activity to which the plan relates, the former proponent and the  
8 current proponent must, within the prescribed period, give  
9 written notice of the change in the identity of the proponent  
10 to —
- 11 (a) each Aboriginal party to the plan; and  
12 (b) the ACH Council.
- 13 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000.
- 14 (5) The current proponent becomes the person to be identified  
15 under section 137(2)(a)(i) as the proponent in an approved or  
16 authorised ACH management plan on the receipt by the  
17 ACH Council of notice under subsection (4).
- 18 **172. Approved or authorised ACH management plan continues**  
19 **to have effect despite change to identity of party**
- 20 An approved or authorised ACH management plan continues to  
21 have effect in accordance with its terms in relation to the  
22 activity to which the plan relates despite —
- 23 (a) a person identified under section 137(2)(a)(ii) as an  
24 Aboriginal party to the plan no longer being an  
25 Aboriginal party to the plan under section 171(1)(a); or
- 26 (b) any amendment made to the plan to change the identity  
27 of a party to the plan that is in accordance with —
- 28 (i) a nomination accepted under section 171(3); or  
29 (ii) a notice received under section 171(5).

1 **173. Contravention of conditions on approved or authorised**  
2 **ACH management plan**

3 A party to an approved or authorised ACH management plan  
4 must not contravene a condition to which the approval or  
5 authorisation of the plan is subject.

6 Penalty: a fine of \$100 000.

7 **Subdivision 5 — Aboriginal cultural heritage of State significance**

8 **174. State significance guidelines must be considered**

9 In determining under this Subdivision whether Aboriginal  
10 cultural heritage is of State significance for the purposes of this  
11 Act, the factors set out in the State significance guidelines must  
12 be considered.

13 **175. Notice must be given if ACH Council forms view that**  
14 **Aboriginal cultural heritage may be of State significance**

15 (1) In this section —

16 *application* means —

- 17 (a) an application under section 147(1) for the approval of  
18 an ACH management plan; or  
19 (b) an application under section 157(1) for the authorisation  
20 of an ACH management plan; or  
21 (c) an application under section 169 for the approval of an  
22 amendment to an approved or authorised ACH  
23 management plan; or  
24 (d) an application under section 170 for the authorisation of  
25 an amendment to an approved or authorised ACH  
26 management plan.

27 (2) If, in considering an application, the ACH Council forms the  
28 view that Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the area to  
29 which the application or the approved or authorised  
30 ACH management plan, as is relevant, relates may be of State

- 1            significance for the purposes of this Act, the Council must give  
2            public notice that the Council is considering making a  
3            determination that the Aboriginal cultural heritage is of State  
4            significance for the purposes of this Act.
- 5            (3) The notice must include the following —
- 6                    (a) details of the Aboriginal cultural heritage to which the  
7                    notice relates;
- 8                    (b) details of the area in which the Aboriginal cultural  
9                    heritage is located (the *notice area*);
- 10                  (c) provision of an opportunity for a person to submit to the  
11                  ACH Council, within the prescribed period, a statement  
12                  about the person’s views on whether the Aboriginal  
13                  cultural heritage should be recognised as being of State  
14                  significance for the purposes of this Act.
- 15            (4) The ACH Council must notify the following persons that public  
16            notice has been given under subsection (2) —
- 17                    (a) each local ACH service for the notice area or a part of  
18                    the notice area;
- 19                    (b) each native title party for the notice area or a part of the  
20                    notice area;
- 21                    (c) each knowledge holder for the notice area or a part of  
22                    the notice area;
- 23                    (d) each landholder of land within the notice area;
- 24                    (e) each public authority that the Council considers has an  
25                    interest in the notice area or a part of the notice area;
- 26                    (f) any other person the Council considers has an interest in  
27                    the notice area or a part of the notice area.
- 28            (5) In subsection (4)(c) —
- 29            *each knowledge holder*, in relation to a notice area or a part of a  
30            notice area, means each person who is identified as a knowledge  
31            holder for the notice area or a part of the notice area, after

1 reasonable steps have been taken to do so in accordance with  
2 the knowledge holder guidelines.

3 **176. Determination about Aboriginal cultural heritage of State**  
4 **significance**

5 (1) The ACH Council must, within the prescribed period beginning  
6 at the end of the period for submissions included in a public  
7 notice given under section 175(3)(c) —

8 (a) consider any submissions in relation to the Aboriginal  
9 cultural heritage made to the Council in response to the  
10 notice; and

11 (b) make a determination that the Aboriginal cultural  
12 heritage —

13 (i) is of State significance for the purposes of this  
14 Act; or

15 (ii) is not of State significance for the purposes of  
16 this Act.

17 (2) The ACH Council may make a determination under  
18 subsection (1)(b)(i) only if the Council is satisfied, after taking  
19 into consideration the factors set out in the State significance  
20 guidelines, that the Aboriginal cultural heritage is of State  
21 significance for the purposes of this Act.

22 (3) If the ACH Council does not make a determination under  
23 subsection (1)(b) within the prescribed period, the person that  
24 made the application referred to in section 175(2) in relation to  
25 the area where the Aboriginal cultural heritage is located may  
26 make a written request to the Minister to direct the Council to  
27 do anything that the Minister considers necessary to expedite  
28 the matter.

29 (4) A direction given by the Minister in response to a request under  
30 subsection (3) must —

31 (a) be in writing; and

- 1           (b) specify the period within which the direction must be  
2           complied with.
- 3       (5) If the ACH Council does not comply with a direction given by  
4       the Minister, the Minister may stand in the place of the Council  
5       and make a determination under subsection (1)(b) in accordance  
6       with this Subdivision.

7       **177. Continuation of applications**

- 8       (1) If the ACH Council makes a determination under  
9       section 176(1)(b)(i) that Aboriginal cultural heritage is of State  
10       significance for the purposes of this Act —
- 11           (a) an application for the approval of an ACH management  
12           plan that relates to an area in which the Aboriginal  
13           cultural heritage is located must be considered as if it  
14           were an application under section 157(1) for the  
15           authorisation of the plan; and
- 16           (b) an application for the authorisation of an  
17           ACH management plan that relates to an area in which  
18           the Aboriginal cultural heritage is located must continue  
19           to be considered as an application under section 157(1)  
20           for the authorisation of the plan; and
- 21           (c) an application for the approval of an amendment to an  
22           approved or authorised ACH management plan that  
23           relates to an area in which the Aboriginal cultural  
24           heritage is located must be considered as if it were an  
25           application under section 170 for the authorisation of the  
26           amendment to the plan; and
- 27           (d) an application for the authorisation of an amendment to  
28           an approved or authorised ACH management plan that  
29           relates to an area in which the Aboriginal cultural  
30           heritage is located must continue to be considered as an  
31           application under section 170 for the authorisation of the  
32           amendment to the plan.

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 6** Managing activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage

**Division 6** ACH management plans

**s. 177**

---

- 1 (2) If the ACH Council makes a determination under  
2 section 176(1)(b)(ii) that Aboriginal cultural heritage is not of  
3 State significance for the purposes of this Act —
- 4 (a) an application for the approval of an ACH management  
5 plan that relates to an area in which the Aboriginal  
6 cultural heritage is located must continue to be  
7 considered as an application under section 147(1) for the  
8 approval of the plan; and
- 9 (b) an application for the authorisation of an  
10 ACH management plan that relates to an area in which  
11 the Aboriginal cultural heritage is located must continue  
12 to be considered as an application under section 157(1)  
13 for the authorisation of the plan; and
- 14 (c) an application for the approval of an amendment to an  
15 approved or authorised ACH management plan that  
16 relates to an area in which the Aboriginal cultural  
17 heritage is located must continue to be considered as an  
18 application under section 169 for the approval of the  
19 amendment; and
- 20 (d) an application for the authorisation of an amendment to  
21 an approved or authorised ACH management plan that  
22 relates to an area in which the Aboriginal cultural  
23 heritage is located must continue to be considered as an  
24 application under section 170 for the authorisation of the  
25 amendment to the plan.

1 **Part 7 — Stop activity orders, prohibition orders and**  
2 **remediation orders**

3 **Division 1 — Preliminary**

4 **178. Terms used**

5 In this Part —

6 *new information about Aboriginal cultural heritage* —

7 (a) in relation to an area to which an ACH permit relates,  
8 means information not identified in the application for  
9 the grant of the permit under section 115(2)(c) about —

10 (i) Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the area;  
11 or

12 (ii) the characteristics of Aboriginal cultural heritage  
13 located in the area;

14 and

15 (b) in relation to an area to which an approved or authorised  
16 ACH management plan relates, means information not  
17 identified in the plan under section 137(2)(b) (including  
18 in the ACH impact statement included in the plan under  
19 section 137(2)(c)) about —

20 (i) Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the area;  
21 or

22 (ii) the characteristics of Aboriginal cultural heritage  
23 located in the area;

24 *remediate*, in relation to Aboriginal cultural heritage, means to  
25 carry out work to —

26 (a) control, abate or mitigate harm to the Aboriginal cultural  
27 heritage; or

28 (b) maintain, remediate or restore Aboriginal cultural  
29 heritage that has been harmed.

1 **179. Application of Part**

2 This Part applies to the following Aboriginal cultural heritage  
3 only —

- 4 (a) an Aboriginal place;  
5 (b) an Aboriginal object;  
6 (c) Aboriginal ancestral remains;  
7 (d) Aboriginal cultural heritage located in a protected area.

8 **Division 2 — Stop activity orders**

9 **180. Stop activity order may be given by Minister in certain**  
10 **circumstances**

- 11 (1) The Minister may, in the circumstances set out in  
12 subsection (3), give a stop activity order to a person if the  
13 Minister is of the opinion that Aboriginal cultural heritage is  
14 being harmed or there is an imminent risk of harm being caused  
15 to Aboriginal cultural heritage.
- 16 (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), Aboriginal cultural heritage  
17 is being harmed or there is an imminent risk of harm being  
18 caused to Aboriginal cultural heritage if an activity —
- 19 (a) is being carried out and the activity is harming the  
20 Aboriginal cultural heritage; or  
21 (b) is being carried out and the activity involves an  
22 imminent risk of harm being caused to the Aboriginal  
23 cultural heritage; or  
24 (c) will be carried out imminently and the activity will  
25 involve a risk of harm being caused to the Aboriginal  
26 cultural heritage.



- 1 (3) A stop activity order can only be given under subsection (1) —  
2 (a) if the harm or imminent risk of harm is caused by —  
3 (i) the carrying out of a tier 2 activity or a tier 3  
4 activity that is not authorised under Part 6  
5 Division 4; or  
6 (ii) the carrying out of any activity in a protected  
7 area;  
8 or  
9 (b) if —  
10 (i) the harm or imminent risk of harm is caused by  
11 the carrying out of an activity in accordance with  
12 an ACH permit or an approved or authorised  
13 ACH management plan; and  
14 (ii) there is new information about Aboriginal  
15 cultural heritage in the area where the activity is  
16 being carried out.
- 17 (4) A stop activity order must be given to a person who, in the  
18 opinion of the Minister, has control over the activity.
- 19 Note for this subsection:  
20 The person given the order may be —  
21 (a) the landholder or occupier of the land where the activity is  
22 being, or will be, carried out; or  
23 (b) the proponent for the activity; or  
24 (c) another person who, in the opinion of the Minister, has control  
25 over the activity.
- 26 (5) A stop activity order expires on the day that is 60 days after the  
27 day on which the order is given to a person under this section,  
28 unless it is cancelled earlier under section 203(1)(b) or extended  
29 under section 182(1).
- 30 (6) Immediately after a stop activity order is given under  
31 subsection (1), the Minister must give a copy of the order to the  
32 ACH Council to enable the Council to consider under  
33 section 186(1) whether Aboriginal cultural heritage the subject

1 of the order requires continued protection under a prohibition  
2 order.

3 (7) The Minister must ensure that public notice is given of the  
4 giving of a stop activity order as soon as practicable after the  
5 order is given.

6 **181. Contents of stop activity order**

7 A stop activity order must —

8 (a) state briefly —

9 (i) that the Minister is satisfied that grounds for  
10 giving the order exist; and

11 (ii) the basis for that opinion;

12 and

13 (b) briefly describe the Aboriginal cultural heritage the  
14 subject of the order; and

15 (c) specify directions on measures that must be taken to  
16 protect Aboriginal cultural heritage the subject of the  
17 order from harm, or the imminent risk of harm,  
18 including the following —

19 (i) that the carrying out of a specified activity must  
20 stop immediately;

21 (ii) that the carrying out of a specified activity is  
22 prohibited;

23 (iii) that the carrying out of a specified activity in a  
24 specified way or for a specified period is  
25 prohibited;

26 and

27 (d) specify that the person given the order must ensure that  
28 those directions are complied with, and describe briefly  
29 the consequences of failing to do so; and

- 1 (e) describe briefly how, after the process set out in  
2 sections 186 to 188 has been followed, a prohibition  
3 order may be given; and
- 4 (f) specify the day (being 60 days after the day on which  
5 the order is given) on which the order will expire, unless  
6 cancelled earlier under section 203(1)(b) or extended  
7 under section 182(1).

8 **182. Extension of duration of stop activity order**

- 9 (1) Before a stop activity order expires, the Minister may extend the  
10 duration of the order by written notice given to the person who  
11 was given the order.
- 12 (2) The decision of the Minister to extend the duration of a stop  
13 activity order must be made on the grounds that the Minister is  
14 satisfied that the ACH Council requires further time to consider  
15 under section 186(1) whether Aboriginal cultural heritage the  
16 subject of the order requires continued protection under a  
17 prohibition order.
- 18 (3) The Minister must ensure that public notice is given of the  
19 extension of the duration of the stop activity order as soon as  
20 practicable after notice is given extending the duration of the  
21 order.
- 22 (4) The Minister may extend the duration of a stop activity order  
23 under subsection (1) —
- 24 (a) on only one occasion; and
- 25 (b) for —
- 26 (i) a period of 60 days beginning immediately after  
27 the order would otherwise expire in accordance  
28 with its terms; or
- 29 (ii) any shorter period specified in writing by the  
30 Minister.

1 **183. Compliance with stop activity order**

2 (1) A person who is given a stop activity order must comply with  
3 the directions specified in the order.

4 Penalty for this subsection:

5 (a) a fine of \$250 000;

6 (b) a daily penalty of a fine of \$12 500 for each day or  
7 part of a day during which the offence continues.

8 (2) A person who is given a stop activity order must, as soon as  
9 reasonably practicable after complying with the directions  
10 specified in the order, notify the ACH Council in writing of that  
11 compliance.

12 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000.

13 **Division 3 — Prohibition orders**

14 **184. Recommendations by ACH Council about prohibition**  
15 **orders under section 185(1) or 186(1)(b)**

16 The ACH Council —

17 (a) under section 185(1), may make a recommendation that  
18 the Minister give a prohibition order to a person; and

19 (b) under section 186(1)(b), must, while a stop activity  
20 order is of effect, make a recommendation to the  
21 Minister about whether or not a prohibition order should  
22 be given.

23 **185. ACH Council may make recommendation about prohibition**  
24 **orders in certain circumstances**

25 (1) The ACH Council may, in the circumstances set out in  
26 subsection (3), make a recommendation that the Minister give a

- 1 prohibition order to a person if the Council is of the opinion  
2 that —
- 3 (a) Aboriginal cultural heritage is being harmed or there is  
4 an imminent risk of harm being caused to Aboriginal  
5 cultural heritage; and
- 6 (b) special measures need to be taken to prohibit an activity  
7 in order to protect the Aboriginal cultural heritage from  
8 the harm, or the imminent risk of harm.
- 9 (2) For the purposes of subsection (1)(a), Aboriginal cultural  
10 heritage is being harmed or there is an imminent risk of harm  
11 being caused to Aboriginal cultural heritage if an activity —
- 12 (a) is being carried out and the activity is harming the  
13 Aboriginal cultural heritage; or
- 14 (b) is being carried out and the activity involves an  
15 imminent risk of harm being caused to the Aboriginal  
16 cultural heritage; or
- 17 (c) will be carried out imminently and the activity will  
18 involve a risk of harm being caused to the Aboriginal  
19 cultural heritage.
- 20 (3) A recommendation can only be made under subsection (1) —
- 21 (a) if the harm or imminent risk of harm is caused by —
- 22 (i) the carrying out of a tier 2 activity or a tier 3  
23 activity that is not authorised under Part 6  
24 Division 4; or
- 25 (ii) the carrying out of any activity in a protected  
26 area;
- 27 or
- 28 (b) if —
- 29 (i) the harm or imminent risk of harm is caused by  
30 the carrying out of an activity in accordance with  
31 an ACH permit or an approved or authorised  
32 ACH management plan; and

1 (ii) there is new information about Aboriginal  
2 cultural heritage in the area where the activity is  
3 being carried out.

4 (4) If the ACH Council makes a recommendation under  
5 subsection (1), the Council may also make recommendations  
6 about the following —

- 7 (a) the person to whom the order is to be given;  
8 (b) any directions to be included in the order;  
9 (c) the duration of the order;  
10 (d) the other matters, if any, prescribed for the purposes of  
11 this paragraph.

12 **186. ACH Council must make recommendation about**  
13 **prohibition order while stop activity order of effect**

14 (1) The ACH Council must, while a stop activity order is of  
15 effect —

- 16 (a) consider whether Aboriginal cultural heritage the subject  
17 of the order requires continued protection under a  
18 prohibition order; and  
19 (b) make a recommendation that the Minister —  
20 (i) give a prohibition order in relation to an activity  
21 the subject of a direction specified in the stop  
22 activity order; or  
23 (ii) not give a prohibition order in relation to an  
24 activity the subject of a direction specified in the  
25 stop activity order.

26 (2) If the ACH Council makes a recommendation under  
27 subsection (1)(b)(i), the Council may also make  
28 recommendations about the following —

- 29 (a) the person to whom the order is to be given;  
30 (b) any directions to be included in the order;  
31 (c) the duration of the order;

1 (d) the other matters, if any, prescribed for the purposes of  
2 this paragraph.

3 (3) Section 185(1), (2) and (3) apply in relation to the making of a  
4 recommendation by the ACH Council under subsection (1)(b).

5 (4) A recommendation must be made by the ACH Council within  
6 the prescribed period.

7 **187. ACH Council must give notice before making**  
8 **recommendation about prohibition order**

9 (1) Before making a recommendation under section 185(1)  
10 or 186(1)(b), the ACH Council must —

11 (a) give written notice in accordance with subsection (2)  
12 that the Council is considering whether or not to  
13 recommend that a prohibition order be given in relation  
14 to —

15 (i) the activity specified in the notice; and

16 (ii) the Aboriginal cultural heritage specified in the  
17 notice;

18 and

19 (b) following the period for submissions referred to in  
20 subsection (2)(c), consider any submissions made to the  
21 Council in response to the notice.

22 (2) The notice under subsection (1)(a) must be given to the persons  
23 referred to in subsection (3) and provide —

24 (a) information relevant to the decision of the ACH Council  
25 whether or not to recommend that a prohibition order be  
26 given; and

27 (b) details about —

28 (i) the Aboriginal cultural heritage being harmed or  
29 at imminent risk of harm, to the extent that the  
30 details do not disclose culturally sensitive  
31 information; and

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 7** Stop activity orders, prohibition orders and remediation orders

**Division 3** Prohibition orders

**s. 187**

---

- 1 (ii) the activity to which the proposed prohibition  
2 order is to relate; and
- 3 (iii) the proposed duration of the prohibition order;  
4 and
- 5 (c) an opportunity to make submissions to the Council  
6 within the prescribed period about whether or not the  
7 Council should recommend that a prohibition order be  
8 given.
- 9 (3) The notice under subsection (1)(a) must be given to the  
10 following persons —
- 11 (a) any person who, in the opinion of the ACH Council, has  
12 control over the activity specified in the notice;
- 13 (b) each local ACH service for the area or a part of the area  
14 where the activity is being carried out or is likely to be  
15 carried out;
- 16 (c) if there is not a local ACH service for the area or a part  
17 of the area where the activity is being carried out or is  
18 likely to be carried out —
- 19 (i) each native title party for the area or the part of  
20 the area; and
- 21 (ii) each knowledge holder for the area or the part of  
22 the area;
- 23 (d) if there is not a local ACH service, a native title party or  
24 a knowledge holder for the area or a part of the area —  
25 each native title representative body for the area or the  
26 part of the area.
- 27 (4) In subsection (3)(c)(ii) —  
28 ***each knowledge holder***, in relation to an area or a part of an  
29 area, means each person who is identified as a knowledge  
30 holder for the area or a part of the area, after reasonable steps  
31 have been taken to do so in accordance with the knowledge  
32 holder guidelines.



1 **188. Prohibition order may be given by Minister**

- 2 (1) If the ACH Council makes a recommendation to the Minister  
3 under section 185(1) or 186(1)(b), the Minister —
- 4 (a) must consider the recommendation of the Council; and  
5 (b) may decide —
- 6 (i) to give a prohibition order to a person described  
7 in subsection (3); or  
8 (ii) not to give a prohibition order.
- 9 (2) The decision of the Minister under subsection (1) must be made  
10 on the grounds of —
- 11 (a) whether or not the Minister is satisfied as to the matters  
12 set out in section 185(1) and (3); and  
13 (b) what is in the interests of the State.
- 14 (3) A prohibition order must be given to a person who, in the  
15 opinion of the Minister, has control over the activity.
- 16 Note for this subsection:  
17 The person given the order may be —
- 18 (a) the landholder or occupier of the land where the activity is  
19 being, or will be, carried out; or  
20 (b) the proponent for the activity; or  
21 (c) another person who, in the opinion of the Minister, has control  
22 over the activity.
- 23 (4) The Minister must ensure that public notice is given of the  
24 giving of a prohibition order as soon as practicable after the  
25 order is given.
- 26 (5) The Minister must ensure that notice is given of a decision  
27 under subsection (1)(b)(ii) not to give a prohibition order to the  
28 persons who were given notice under section 187(3) in relation  
29 to consideration by the ACH Council whether or not to  
30 recommend that a prohibition order be given.

1 **189. Contents of prohibition order**

2 A prohibition order must —

3 (a) state briefly —

4 (i) that the Minister is satisfied that grounds exist  
5 for the giving of the order; and

6 (ii) the basis for that opinion;

7 and

8 (b) briefly describe Aboriginal cultural heritage the subject  
9 of the order; and

10 (c) specify directions on measures that must be taken to  
11 protect Aboriginal cultural heritage the subject of the  
12 order from harm, or the risk of harm, including any of  
13 the following —

14 (i) that the carrying out of a specified activity must  
15 stop immediately;

16 (ii) that the carrying out of a specified activity is  
17 prohibited;

18 (iii) that the carrying out of a specified activity in a  
19 specified way or for a specified period is  
20 prohibited;

21 and

22 (d) specify that the person given the order must ensure that  
23 those directions are complied with, and describe briefly  
24 the consequences of failing to do so; and

25 (e) specify —

26 (i) that the order is of unlimited duration, unless  
27 cancelled; or

28 (ii) the day on which the order will expire, unless  
29 cancelled earlier under section 203(1)(a) or  
30 extended under section 191(1).

1 **190. Compliance with prohibition order**

2 (1) A person who is given a prohibition order must comply with the  
3 directions specified in the order.

4 Penalty for this subsection:

5 (a) a fine of \$250 000;

6 (b) a daily penalty of a fine of \$12 500 for each day or  
7 part of a day during which the offence continues.

8 (2) A person who is given a prohibition order must, as soon as  
9 reasonably practicable after complying with the directions  
10 specified in the order, notify the ACH Council in writing of that  
11 compliance.

12 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000.

13 **191. Extension of duration of prohibition order**

14 (1) Before a prohibition order expires, the Minister may extend the  
15 duration of the order by written notice given to the person who  
16 was given the order.

17 (2) The decision of the Minister under subsection (1) must be made  
18 on the grounds that —

19 (a) the Minister is satisfied that the grounds on which the  
20 prohibition order was given still exist; and

21 (b) it is in the interests of the State.

22 (3) Before making a decision under subsection (1), the Minister  
23 must —

24 (a) give written notice, in accordance with section 192(1),  
25 of the proposal to extend the duration of the prohibition  
26 order; and

27 (b) at the end of the period for submissions referred to in  
28 section 192(1)(d), consider any submissions made to the  
29 Minister in response to the notice.

1 (4) The Minister must ensure that public notice is given of the  
2 extension of the duration of the prohibition order as soon as  
3 practicable after the duration of the order is extended.

4 **192. Notice by Minister before extension of duration of**  
5 **prohibition order**

6 (1) The notice under section 191(3)(a) must be given to the persons  
7 referred to in subsection (2) and provide —

- 8 (a) details of the proposal to extend the duration of the  
9 prohibition order, including the proposed extension  
10 period; and  
11 (b) details about the contents of the prohibition order,  
12 excluding any details that disclose culturally sensitive  
13 information; and  
14 (c) details about the directions specified in the prohibition  
15 order; and  
16 (d) an opportunity to make submissions to the Minister  
17 within the prescribed period about whether the duration  
18 of the prohibition order should be extended as proposed.

19 (2) The notice must be given to the following persons —

- 20 (a) the person who was given the prohibition order;  
21 (b) any other person who, in the opinion of the Minister, has  
22 control over an activity the subject of a direction  
23 specified in the prohibition order;  
24 (c) the persons referred to in section 187(3)(b) to (d).

25 **Division 4 — Remediation orders**

26 **193. ACH Council may recommend remediation order**

27 The ACH Council may recommend that the Minister give a  
28 remediation order to a person described in section 194(2) if the  
29 Council is of the opinion that Aboriginal cultural heritage has  
30 been harmed in contravention of this Act.

1 **194. Remediation order may be given by Minister**

- 2 (1) The Minister may give a remediation order to a person  
3 described in subsection (2) if —
- 4 (a) the ACH Council has made a recommendation to the  
5 Minister under section 193; and
- 6 (b) the Minister is satisfied that Aboriginal cultural heritage  
7 has been harmed in contravention of this Act.
- 8 (2) A remediation order must be given to a person who, in the  
9 opinion of the Minister —
- 10 (a) had control over the activity that harmed the Aboriginal  
11 cultural heritage; or
- 12 (b) is a landholder or occupier of the land where the activity  
13 that harmed the Aboriginal cultural heritage was carried  
14 out.
- 15 (3) The Minister must ensure that public notice is given of the  
16 giving of a remediation order as soon as practicable after the  
17 order is given.

18 **195. Contents of remediation order**

- 19 A remediation order must —
- 20 (a) state briefly —
- 21 (i) that the Minister is satisfied that grounds for  
22 giving the order exist; and
- 23 (ii) the basis for that opinion;
- 24 and
- 25 (b) briefly describe Aboriginal cultural heritage the subject  
26 of the order; and
- 27 (c) specify directions on measures that must be taken to  
28 remediate the harm to the Aboriginal cultural heritage  
29 and any period within which a measure must be carried  
30 out; and

- 1 (d) specify that the person given the order must ensure that  
2 those directions are complied with and describe briefly  
3 the consequences of failing to do so.

4 **196. Compliance with remediation order**

- 5 (1) A person who is given a remediation order must comply with  
6 the directions specified in the order.

7 Penalty for this subsection:

- 8 (a) a fine of \$250 000;  
9 (b) a daily penalty of a fine of \$12 500 for each day or  
10 part of a day during which the offence continues.

- 11 (2) A person who is given a remediation order must, as soon as  
12 reasonably practicable after complying with the directions  
13 specified in the order, notify the ACH Council in writing of that  
14 compliance.

15 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000.

16 **197. Other persons may carry out remediation if order**  
17 **contravened**

- 18 (1) If a person who is given a remediation order contravenes the  
19 order, the Minister may authorise any other person to carry out  
20 some or all of the directions specified in the order.

- 21 (2) The Minister may, in a court of competent jurisdiction, recover  
22 the cost of the remediation referred to in subsection (1) as a debt  
23 due from the person to whom the remediation order was given.

24 **198. Entry to carry out remediation**

- 25 (1) A person required or authorised to carry out remediation under a  
26 remediation order may enter land if it is necessary to do so for  
27 the purpose of carrying out the remediation.

- 28 (2) However, nothing in this Division authorises a person to enter  
29 any part of premises used for residential purposes except with  
30 the consent of the occupier of the premises.

1 **199. Recovery by person given remediation order**

2 A person who complied with a remediation order that the person  
3 was given, but who is not the person who had control over the  
4 activity that harmed the Aboriginal cultural heritage the subject  
5 of the remediation order, may, in a court of competent  
6 jurisdiction, recover the cost of complying with the order as a  
7 debt due from the person who had control over the activity that  
8 harmed the Aboriginal cultural heritage.

9 **Division 5 — Other provisions about orders under this Part**

10 **200. General matters about orders under this Part**

11 An order under this Part, and the amendment, extension or  
12 cancellation of an order under this Part —

- 13 (a) must be given in writing; and  
14 (b) may be given whether or not —  
15 (i) any person has been proceeded against or  
16 convicted of an offence under this Act; or  
17 (ii) the person to whom the order is given has been  
18 notified about the proposal to make the order.

19 **201. Directions in orders under this Part**

20 A direction specified in an order under this Part may do any of  
21 the following —

- 22 (a) state that it is subject to any conditions specified in the  
23 order;  
24 (b) state that it is subject to the discretion of any person  
25 specified in the order;  
26 (c) refer to any prescribed requirements or standards or to a  
27 code of practice;  
28 (d) offer the person to whom it is given a choice of ways in  
29 which to comply with the order.

1 **202. Duration of orders under this Part**

2 An order under this Part —

- 3 (a) takes effect when a person is given the order; and  
4 (b) is of effect until whichever of the following occurs  
5 first —  
6 (i) the order is cancelled under section 203(1);  
7 (ii) the order expires in accordance with its terms or  
8 the terms of a notice given under section 182(1)  
9 or 191(1).

10 **203. Amendment or cancellation of certain orders under this**  
11 **Part**

- 12 (1) The Minister may, by written notice given to a person given an  
13 order under this Part —  
14 (a) if the order is a prohibition order — amend or cancel the  
15 order; or  
16 (b) if the order is a stop activity order or a remediation  
17 order — cancel the order.
- 18 (2) Before making a decision under subsection (1)(a) to amend or  
19 cancel a prohibition order, the Minister must —  
20 (a) give written notice in accordance with section 204 of the  
21 proposal to amend or cancel the prohibition order; and  
22 (b) at the end of the period for submissions referred to in  
23 section 204(c), consider any submissions made to the  
24 Minister in response to the notice.
- 25 (3) The Minister must give written notice of a decision under  
26 subsection (1) to amend or cancel a prohibition order to the  
27 persons referred to in section 187(3)(b) to (d) as soon as  
28 practicable after the decision is made.



1 **204. Notification by Minister before amending or cancelling**  
2 **prohibition order**

3 The notice under section 203(2)(a) must be given to the persons  
4 referred to in section 192(2) and provide —

- 5 (a) details of the proposal to amend or cancel the  
6 prohibition order; and  
7 (b) details about the contents of the prohibition order,  
8 excluding any details that disclose culturally sensitive  
9 information; and  
10 (c) an opportunity to make submissions to the Minister  
11 within the prescribed period about whether the  
12 prohibition order should be amended or cancelled as  
13 proposed.

14 **205. Display of order under this Part**

- 15 (1) A person who is given an order under this Part must, as soon as  
16 practicable, display a copy of the order in a prominent place at  
17 or near the area where any activity the subject of a direction  
18 specified in the order is, or was, being carried out.

19 Penalty for this subsection:

- 20 (a) a fine of \$10 000;  
21 (b) a daily penalty of a fine of \$500 for each day or part  
22 of a day during which the offence continues.

- 23 (2) A person must not intentionally remove, destroy, damage or  
24 deface an order displayed under subsection (1) while the order  
25 is of effect.

26 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000.

1           **Part 8 — Aboriginal cultural heritage protection**  
2   **agreements**

3   **206.     ACH protection agreement**

4       (1)   An Aboriginal cultural heritage protection agreement (an  
5       *ACH protection agreement*) is an agreement that —

6           (a)   deals with 1 or more of the matters described in  
7                   subsection (3); and

8           (b)   does not deal with any activity for which an ACH permit  
9                   or an ACH management plan is required under this Act;  
10                  and

11           (c)   is not a related agreement.

12       (2)   The parties to an ACH protection agreement must include at  
13       least 1 Aboriginal person, group or community.

14       (3)   Without limiting the matters that may be dealt with by an  
15       ACH protection agreement, an agreement may deal with any of  
16       the following —

17           (a)   the recognition, protection, conservation, preservation or  
18                   management of Aboriginal cultural heritage in relation  
19                   to an area, or areas;

20           (b)   the protection, maintenance or use of an Aboriginal  
21                   place;

22           (c)   the protection, maintenance or use of a cultural  
23                   landscape, or a part of a cultural landscape;

24           (d)   the protection, maintenance or use of Aboriginal objects;

25           (e)   rights of access to, or to use, Aboriginal places or  
26                   Aboriginal objects by Aboriginal people;

27           (f)   the restoration and preservation of Aboriginal places,  
28                   cultural landscapes and Aboriginal objects;

29           (g)   any other matter prescribed for the purposes of this  
30                   paragraph.

1   **207.    Endorsement of ACH protection agreement**

- 2       (1) A party to an ACH protection agreement may submit the  
3       agreement to the ACH Council for endorsement.
- 4       (2) An ACH protection agreement submitted to the ACH Council  
5       for endorsement must —
- 6           (a) be made in the approved form; and
- 7           (b) be accompanied by the other documents and  
8           information, if any, prescribed for the purposes of this  
9           paragraph.

10   **208.    Further information in support of submission**

- 11       (1) The ACH Council may make a written request to a person who  
12       has submitted an ACH protection agreement for endorsement to  
13       do any of the following —
- 14           (a) provide the Council with any further information  
15           relevant to the submission that the Council requires to  
16           assess the submission;
- 17           (b) verify any further information by statutory declaration.
- 18       (2) A request under subsection (1) must specify the prescribed  
19       period within which the request must be complied with.

20   **209.    ACH Council may refuse to consider some submissions**

- 21       The ACH Council may refuse to consider, or consider further, a  
22       submission for the endorsement of an ACH protection  
23       agreement if —
- 24           (a) the submission is not made in accordance with this Act;  
25           or
- 26           (b) the person who submitted the agreement for  
27           endorsement has not complied with a request under  
28           section 208.

**s. 210**

---

1   **210.    Decision of ACH Council**

- 2       (1)   The ACH Council must assess each submission for the  
3       endorsement of an ACH protection agreement under  
4       section 207(1) and make a decision to —
- 5           (a)   endorse the agreement; or
- 6           (b)   refuse to endorse the agreement.
- 7       (2)   A decision on a submission must be made by the ACH Council  
8       within the prescribed period.
- 9       (3)   The prescribed period for making a decision on a submission  
10       does not include any period commencing on the day on which a  
11       request is made under section 208(1) in respect of the  
12       submission and ending on the day on which the first of the  
13       following occurs —
- 14           (a)   the request is complied with;
- 15           (b)   the prescribed period for complying with the request  
16       expires.

1                      **Part 9 — Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Directory**

2    **Division 1 — ACH Directory**

3 **211.        ACH Directory**

- 4                      (1)    The ACH Council must establish and maintain a directory  
5    called the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Directory.
- 6                      (2)    The ACH Directory must be established and maintained in the  
7    manner and form determined by the ACH Council as  
8    appropriate for achieving the purposes set out in section 212.

9 **212.        Purposes of ACH Directory**

10                      The purposes of establishing and maintaining the  
11    ACH Directory are as follows —

- 12    (a)    to assemble, organise and maintain the information and  
13    documents about Aboriginal cultural heritage described  
14    in section 213;
- 15    (b)    for information and documents in the Directory to be  
16    accessible, in accordance with Division 2, as a research  
17    and planning tool to assist —
- 18    (i)    Aboriginal people, groups and communities, and  
19    other people, in their consideration of Aboriginal  
20    cultural heritage; and
- 21    (ii)   persons proposing to carry out activities that may  
22    harm Aboriginal cultural heritage; and
- 23    (iii)   in the administration of this Act.

24 **213.        Information and documents on ACH Directory**

- 25                      (1)    The ACH Directory must contain the prescribed information  
26    about the following —
- 27    (a)    a protected area;
- 28    (b)    a local ACH service for an area;
- 29    (c)    a native title party for an area;

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 9** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Directory

**Division 1** ACH Directory

**s. 213**

---

- 1 (d) the knowledge holders for the following —
- 2 (i) a particular area;
- 3 (ii) particular Aboriginal cultural heritage;
- 4 (e) an ACH protection agreement endorsed under Part 8;
- 5 (f) an ACH permit;
- 6 (g) an ACH management plan approved under
- 7 section 150(1)(b)(i);
- 8 (h) an ACH management plan authorised under
- 9 section 165(1)(b)(i);
- 10 (i) a determination under section 176(1)(b)(i) that
- 11 Aboriginal cultural heritage is of State significance for
- 12 the purposes of this Act;
- 13 (j) a Part 7 order.
- 14 (2) The ACH Directory must also contain —
- 15 (a) information about Aboriginal cultural heritage of the
- 16 State, including, where relevant —
- 17 (i) a description of the characteristics of the
- 18 Aboriginal cultural heritage; and
- 19 (ii) a description of the location of the Aboriginal
- 20 cultural heritage; and
- 21 (iii) in relation to an Aboriginal object, a description
- 22 of where it is reasonably believed to have
- 23 originated from; and
- 24 (iv) particularly in relation to intangible Aboriginal
- 25 cultural heritage — recordings (including
- 26 photographs, films, audio, video, digital and
- 27 other recordings);
- 28 and

- 1                      (b) any other information and documents, including  
2                                      historical information and documents, relevant to  
3                                      Aboriginal cultural heritage that —
- 4                                      (i) are prescribed for the purposes of this paragraph;  
5    or  
6                                      (ii) the ACH Council considers appropriate to  
7    include in the Directory.
- 8                      (3) In subsection (2)(a)(iv) —  
9                                      *intangible Aboriginal cultural heritage* means the intangible  
10                                      elements of Aboriginal cultural heritage, including knowledge,  
11                                      or oral expression, of Aboriginal tradition.
- 12                      (4) Information and documents may be placed on the  
13                                      ACH Directory, in accordance with the regulations —
- 14                                      (a) on the initiative of the ACH Council; or  
15                                      (b) at the request of a local ACH service or another person.

16                      **214. Accuracy of ACH Directory**

- 17                      (1) The ACH Council must ensure that the ACH Directory is as  
18                                      accurate and up-to-date as practicable, and may, as it considers  
19                                      necessary, do any of the following —
- 20                                      (a) modify the Directory;  
21                                      (b) add to the Directory;  
22                                      (c) correct the Directory.
- 23                      (2) However, information or a document can only be removed from  
24                                      the ACH Directory in accordance with section 215.
- 25                      (3) The placing of information or a document on the ACH  
26                                      Directory, or its removal from the Directory, is not conclusive  
27                                      as to whether the information is up-to-date, comprehensive or  
28                                      otherwise accurate.

1 **215. Removing information and documents from ACH Directory**

2 (1) The ACH Council may remove information or a document from  
3 the ACH Directory if the Council is satisfied that the  
4 information or document has been placed on the Directory in  
5 error or is factually incorrect.

6 (2) Before removing information or a document about Aboriginal  
7 cultural heritage from the ACH Directory, other than under  
8 subsection (1), the ACH Council must, to the extent that it is  
9 reasonably practicable to do so, consult —

10 (a) a knowledge holder for the Aboriginal cultural heritage  
11 to which the information or document relates; or

12 (b) if it is not possible to identify or consult with a  
13 knowledge holder for the Aboriginal cultural heritage —

14 (i) each local ACH service for the area or a part of  
15 the area to which the Aboriginal cultural heritage  
16 relates; or

17 (ii) if there is not a local ACH service for the area or  
18 a part of the area to which the Aboriginal cultural  
19 heritage relates — each native title party for the  
20 area or the part of the area; or

21 (iii) if there is not a local ACH service or native title  
22 party for the area or a part of the area to which  
23 the Aboriginal cultural heritage relates — each  
24 native title representative body for the area or the  
25 part of the area.

26 **Division 2 — Access to ACH Directory**

27 **216. Access to ACH Directory**

28 (1) The ACH Council must ensure that the information and  
29 documents on the ACH Directory are made available only —

30 (a) as set out in this Division; or



- 1                      (b) in the circumstances, to the persons, and to the extent,  
2    that the Council considers appropriate; or
- 3                      (c) if the regulations so provide, in accordance with the  
4    regulations.
- 5                      (2) However, information that is, or documents that contain,  
6    culturally sensitive information about Aboriginal cultural  
7    heritage must not be made available to a person unless a  
8    knowledge holder for the Aboriginal cultural heritage has  
9    explicitly consented to the disclosure of the information to the  
10    person.

11                      **217. Access for Aboriginal people**

12    The ACH Council must ensure that the information and  
13    documents on the ACH Directory are available to an Aboriginal  
14    person, group or community that has traditional rights, interests  
15    and responsibilities in respect of —

- 16    (a) the Aboriginal cultural heritage to which the information  
17    or documents relate; or
- 18    (b) Aboriginal places located in, or Aboriginal objects  
19    located in or reasonably believed to have originated  
20    from, the area to which the information or documents  
21    relate.

22                      **218. Access to information about protected areas and**  
23    **management of activities**

24    The ACH Council must ensure that the information and  
25    documents on the ACH Directory are available to the general  
26    public to the extent necessary to enable the following to be  
27    ascertained —

- 28    (a) whether or not a particular area includes any area that is  
29    part of a protected area;
- 30    (b) the conditions, if any, to which a protected area order,  
31    declaring a particular area as a protected area, is subject;

- 1 (c) the Aboriginal cultural heritage that has been  
2 determined by the ACH Council under  
3 section 176(1)(b)(i) to be of State significance for the  
4 purposes of this Act;
- 5 (d) whether or not a particular area is the subject of —  
6 (i) an ACH permit; or  
7 (ii) an approved or authorised ACH management  
8 plan;
- 9 (e) a local ACH service for an area;
- 10 (f) a native title party for an area;
- 11 (g) if a particular area is the subject of an ACH permit —  
12 the contact details of the holder of the permit;
- 13 (h) if a particular area is the subject of an approved or  
14 authorised ACH management plan — the contact details  
15 of the parties to the plan;
- 16 (i) whether or not a particular area is the subject of a Part 7  
17 order.

18 **219. Access for proponents of activities**

- 19 (1) The ACH Council must ensure that the information and  
20 documents on the ACH Directory are available to a proponent  
21 who intends to carry out an activity that may harm Aboriginal  
22 cultural heritage —
- 23 (a) to the extent that the information and documents relate  
24 to the proposed activity or the Aboriginal cultural  
25 heritage at risk of harm; and
- 26 (b) to the extent that the Council considers that a proponent  
27 requires the information and documents to enable them  
28 to comply with the requirements of this Act.
- 29 (2) However, information or documents prescribed as excluded  
30 from the operation of this section cannot be made available to a  
31 proponent under this section.

1     **220.     Access for research**

2             The ACH Council must ensure that the information and  
3             documents on the ACH Directory are available to a person  
4             carrying out research on, or that relates to, Aboriginal cultural  
5             heritage to the extent that, in the Council’s opinion —

- 6                     (a)    the information and documents on the Directory relate to  
7                     the research being carried out by the person; and  
8                     (b)    it is appropriate to make the information and documents  
9                     available for the research.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**Part 10 — Securing compliance**

**Division 1 — Preliminary**

**221. Terms used**

In this Part —

*CI Act* means the *Criminal Investigation Act 2006*;

*dwelling* means a place, or a part of a place, that is ordinarily used for human habitation, whether or not it is from time to time uninhabited;

*entry warrant* means an entry warrant issued under Division 4;

*inspection purposes* means the purposes referred to in section 230;

*photograph* includes to make a digital image or a video recording;

*reasonably suspects* has the meaning given in section 222;

*seized thing* means a thing seized —

- (a) under section 239; or
- (b) under the CI Act in the exercise of powers in respect of an offence under this Act;

*thing relevant to an offence* has the meaning given in section 223.

**222. Reasonably suspects**

For the purposes of this Part, a person *reasonably suspects* something at a given time if —

- (a) the person personally has grounds at the time for suspecting the thing; and
- (b) those grounds (even if they are subsequently found to be false or non-existent) when judged objectively, are reasonable.

1 **223. Thing relevant to an offence**

- 2 (1) For the purposes of this Part, a thing is a *thing relevant to an*  
3 *offence* if it is reasonably suspected that —
- 4 (a) the thing has been, is being, or is intended to be used for  
5 the purpose of committing an offence under this Act; or
- 6 (b) the thing has been obtained by the commission of an  
7 offence under this Act; or
- 8 (c) an offence under this Act has been, is being, or may be  
9 committed in respect of the thing; or
- 10 (d) the thing is or may afford —
- 11 (i) evidence relevant to proving the commission of  
12 an offence under this Act or who has committed  
13 an offence under this Act; or
- 14 (ii) evidence that tends to rebut an alibi.
- 15 (2) For the purposes of this Part, a thing relevant to an offence may  
16 be material or non-material, animate (other than human) or  
17 inanimate.

18 **Division 2 — Inspectors**

19 **224. Inspectors**

- 20 (1) The CEO may, in writing, designate any of the following  
21 persons as an inspector for the purposes of this Act —
- 22 (a) a public service officer;
- 23 (b) a person employed or engaged under the *Public Sector*  
24 *Management Act 1994* section 100 by the employing  
25 authority of the Department.
- 26 (2) A person may be designated as an inspector for a fixed or  
27 indefinite period.
- 28 (3) The CEO may, in writing, revoke a designation at any time.

1     **225.     Aboriginal inspectors**

- 2            (1)     The CEO may, in writing, appoint an Aboriginal person to be an  
3            Aboriginal inspector for an area of the State.
- 4            (2)     Before appointing an Aboriginal inspector for a specified area  
5            for which a local ACH service is designated, the CEO must —
- 6                    (a)     give to the local ACH service for the area, or a part of  
7                    the area, for which the Aboriginal inspector is to be  
8                    appointed —
- 9                            (i)     written notice of the proposed appointment; and  
10                            (ii)    a reasonable opportunity to make submissions to  
11                            the CEO about the proposed appointment;
- 12                            and
- 13                    (b)     take into account any submission received in making a  
14                    decision about the proposed appointment.
- 15            (3)     An Aboriginal inspector has, in respect of the area for which the  
16            Aboriginal inspector is appointed, the powers conferred by or  
17            under this Act on an inspector that are specified in the  
18            appointment, and to that extent is taken to be an inspector.
- 19            (4)     A person may be appointed as an Aboriginal inspector for a  
20            fixed or indefinite period.
- 21            (5)     The CEO may, in writing, revoke an appointment at any time.

22     **226.     Identity cards**

- 23            (1)     The CEO must cause an identity card to be given to each person  
24            designated under section 224(1) or appointed under  
25            section 225(1).
- 26            (2)     An identity card must —
- 27                    (a)     identify the person as an inspector or an Aboriginal  
28                    inspector, as is relevant ; and

- 1                      (b) if the person is an Aboriginal inspector — specify the  
2                                      area of the State for which the person is appointed and  
3                                      the powers conferred on the person; and  
4                      (c) include a recent photograph of the person.
- 5              (3) A person who, without reasonable excuse, fails to return their  
6                      identity card to the CEO on ceasing to be an inspector or an  
7                      Aboriginal inspector commits an offence.  
8                      Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$5 000.
- 9              (4) A person given an identity card under subsection (1) must carry  
10                      the identity card at all times when exercising powers or  
11                      performing functions as an inspector unless it is impracticable to  
12                      do so.

13      **227.      Production or display of identity card**

- 14              (1) An inspector or an Aboriginal inspector may exercise a power  
15                      conferred on them as an inspector in relation to another person  
16                      only if the inspector or Aboriginal inspector —  
17                              (a) first produces the identity card given to the person under  
18                                      section 226(1) (the *identity card*) for the other person’s  
19                                      inspection; or  
20                              (b) has the identity card displayed so that it is clearly visible  
21                                      to the other person.
- 22              (2) Subsection (1) only applies if the inspector or Aboriginal  
23                      inspector is in the physical presence of the person in relation to  
24                      whom the power is to be exercised.
- 25              (3) However, if it is not practicable to comply with subsection (1)  
26                      before exercising the power, the inspector or Aboriginal  
27                      inspector may exercise the power and then produce the identity  
28                      card for inspection by the other person at the first reasonable  
29                      opportunity.

1   **228.   Police officers have powers of inspectors**

2           For the purposes of this Act, a police officer has the powers of  
3           an inspector under this Act and is taken to be an inspector.

4   **229.   Impersonating an inspector or an Aboriginal inspector**

5           A person must not falsely represent by words or conduct that the  
6           person is an inspector or an Aboriginal inspector.

7           Penalty: imprisonment for 12 months or a fine of \$12 000, or  
8           both.

9                           **Division 3 — Inspection and related powers**

10 **230.   Purposes for which inspection may be carried out**

11           An inspector may carry out an inspection for any of the  
12           following purposes —

- 13           (a) to ascertain whether this Act or any instrument has been  
14           or is being contravened;
- 15           (b) to inspect any records that are kept under or for the  
16           purposes of this Act or that are relevant to determining  
17           whether this Act or any instrument has been or is being  
18           contravened;
- 19           (c) any other purpose prescribed for the purposes of this  
20           paragraph.

21 **231.   Power to enter places**

22           (1) For inspection purposes an inspector may do any of the  
23           following —

- 24           (a) subject to section 232, at any time enter a place that is  
25           not a dwelling;
- 26           (b) at any time enter a dwelling with the informed consent  
27           of an occupier of the dwelling;
- 28           (c) enter a place in accordance with an entry warrant.



- 1       (2) For the purposes of subsection (1)(b), an occupier gives  
2 informed consent if the occupier consents after being informed  
3 by the inspector —
- 4           (a) of the powers that the inspector wants to exercise in  
5 carrying out the inspection in respect of the dwelling;  
6 and
- 7           (b) of the reasons why the inspector wants to exercise those  
8 powers; and
- 9           (c) that the occupier may refuse to consent to the inspector  
10 entering the dwelling.

11 **232. Entering Aboriginal places**

- 12       (1) Before entering a place under section 231(1)(a), an inspector  
13 must take all reasonable steps to determine —
- 14           (a) whether the place is an Aboriginal place; and  
15           (b) if the place is an Aboriginal place — whether in  
16 accordance with Aboriginal tradition there are  
17 restrictions on entry to the place.
- 18       (2) If the inspector determines that the place is an Aboriginal place  
19 and that in accordance with Aboriginal tradition there are  
20 restrictions on entry to the place, the inspector can only enter  
21 the place if —
- 22           (a) the inspector is permitted to enter the place in  
23 accordance with Aboriginal tradition; or
- 24           (b) the inspector is accompanied by a person who is  
25 permitted to enter the place in accordance with  
26 Aboriginal tradition.
- 27       (3) However, an inspector may enter a place without complying  
28 with subsection (2) if the inspector considers on reasonable  
29 grounds that the entry is necessary to prevent harm to  
30 Aboriginal cultural heritage.

1    **233.    Power to enter includes power to enter some other places**

- 2        (1) This section applies if under section 231(1) an inspector may  
3        enter a place.
- 4        (2) If the place is 1 of 2 or more premises in a single building, then,  
5        in order to enter the place, the inspector may enter, but not  
6        inspect, any part of the building that the occupiers of the place  
7        use exclusively but in common with each other.

8    **234.    Power to stop and enter vehicles, and ancillary powers**

- 9        (1) In this section —  
10        *mobile home* means a vehicle that is —  
11            (a) ordinarily used for human habitation; and  
12            (b) permanently or semi-permanently stationary in a single  
13            location.
- 14        (2) For inspection purposes an inspector may at any time stop and  
15        enter a vehicle other than a mobile home.
- 16        (3) If under subsection (2) an inspector may stop a vehicle, the  
17        inspector may use any means that are reasonably necessary in  
18        the circumstances to do so.
- 19        (4) Subsection (3) does not authorise the use of means that are  
20        likely to cause death or grievous bodily harm to any person,  
21        whether or not the person is in the vehicle.
- 22        (5) An inspector who under subsection (2) stops a vehicle may —  
23            (a) detain the vehicle for a reasonable period; and  
24            (b) move the vehicle to another place suitable for carrying  
25            out an inspection.

26    **235.    Application of CI Act s. 31**

27        The CI Act section 31 (the *applied provision*) applies, with all  
28        necessary modifications, to and in relation to the entry of a

1 place under section 231(1)(a) or (c) or 233, or a vehicle under  
2 section 234(2), as if references in the applied provision to —

- 3 (a) a place included references to a vehicle; and
- 4 (b) an occupier included references to a person in charge of  
5 a vehicle; and
- 6 (c) an officer were references to an inspector; and
- 7 (d) a search warrant were references to an entry warrant;  
8 and
- 9 (e) a search were references to an inspection.

10 **236. Other powers related to inspection**

11 For inspection purposes an inspector may do any of the  
12 following —

- 13 (a) take onto or into, and use on or in, a place or vehicle any  
14 equipment or facilities that are reasonably necessary in  
15 order to carry out the inspection;
- 16 (b) make reasonable use of any equipment, facilities or  
17 services on or in a place or vehicle in order to carry out  
18 an inspection and for that purpose operate the equipment  
19 or facilities;
- 20 (c) remain on or in a place or vehicle for as long as is  
21 reasonably necessary to carry out the inspection;
- 22 (d) inspect and open any package, compartment, cupboard  
23 or container of any kind, and inspect its contents;
- 24 (e) inspect any enclosure or similar structure on or in a  
25 place or vehicle;
- 26 (f) photograph or otherwise make a record of a place or  
27 vehicle and any thing in or on the place or vehicle;
- 28 (g) take samples or specimens of, or from, water or soil;
- 29 (h) apply an identifier to any object;
- 30 (i) survey and mark out land for any purposes relevant to  
31 carrying out the inspection;

1                    (j) label any thing.

2    **237.    Obtaining records**

3            (1) In this section —

4                    *relevant record* means an instrument, publication or other  
5                    record that contains information that is relevant to compliance  
6                    with this Act.

7            (2) For inspection purposes an inspector may do any of the  
8                    following —

9                    (a) direct a person who has the custody or control of a  
10                    relevant record to give the inspector the record or a copy  
11                    of the record;

12                    (b) direct a person who has the custody or control of a  
13                    record, or of a computer or other thing on which a  
14                    relevant record is or may be stored to make or print a  
15                    copy of the record or to operate the computer or thing;

16                    (c) operate a computer or other thing on which a relevant  
17                    record is or may be stored;

18                    (d) direct a person who is or appears to be in control of a  
19                    record that the inspector reasonably suspects is a  
20                    relevant record to give the inspector a translation, code,  
21                    password or other information necessary to gain access  
22                    to or interpret and understand the record;

23                    (e) take extracts from, make copies of, download, print or  
24                    photograph a record that the inspector reasonably  
25                    suspects is a relevant record;

26                    (f) take reasonable measures to secure or protect a relevant  
27                    record, or computer or other thing on which a relevant  
28                    record is or may be stored, against damage or  
29                    unauthorised removal or interference.

30            (3) If an inspector is given a relevant record, the inspector must, if  
31                    practicable, allow a person who is otherwise entitled to  
32                    possession of the record to have reasonable access to it.

1 **238. Directions**

2 For inspection purposes an inspector may do any of the  
3 following —

- 4 (a) direct an occupier of a place or vehicle, or a person who  
5 is or appears to be in possession or control of a thing, to  
6 give to the inspector, orally or in writing —
- 7 (i) any information in the person's possession or  
8 control as to the name and address of the owner  
9 of the place, vehicle or thing; and
- 10 (ii) any other information in the person's possession  
11 or control that is relevant to an inspection;
- 12 (b) direct an occupier of a place or vehicle to answer  
13 questions;
- 14 (c) direct an occupier of a place or vehicle to open or unlock  
15 any thing in or on the place or vehicle to which the  
16 inspector requires access;
- 17 (d) direct an occupier of a place to give the inspector a plan,  
18 or access to a plan, of the place;
- 19 (e) direct an occupier of a place or vehicle, or a person who  
20 is or appears to be in possession or control of a thing, to  
21 give the inspector any assistance that the inspector  
22 reasonably requires to perform the inspector's functions  
23 in relation to the place, vehicle or thing;
- 24 (f) direct an occupier of a vehicle to move the vehicle to a  
25 place specified by the inspector for inspection of the  
26 vehicle;
- 27 (g) direct a person who is or appears to be in control of a  
28 consignment of goods to move the consignment to a  
29 place specified by the inspector for inspection of the  
30 consignment;
- 31 (h) direct a person who is or appears to be in control of an  
32 object to do anything reasonably necessary to identify  
33 the object;

- 1            (i) direct a person who is or appears to be in control of any  
2                            goods, vehicle, package or container to label the goods,  
3                            vehicle, package or container;
- 4            (j) direct a person who is or appears to be in control of an  
5                            object to keep possession of that object until further  
6                            directed by the inspector;
- 7            (k) direct a person who is or appears to be in control of an  
8                            object to leave that object at a place specified by the  
9                            inspector until further directed by the inspector.

10    **239.    Seizure of thing relevant to an offence**

- 11            (1) This section does not authorise the seizure of Aboriginal  
12                            ancestral remains.
- 13            (2) If an inspector, when exercising a power under this Division,  
14                            finds a thing relevant to an offence under this Act, the inspector  
15                            may, subject to subsection (3), seize the thing.
- 16            (3) The inspector may seize a thing under subsection (2) only if the  
17                            inspector reasonably suspects any of the following —
- 18                            (a) that the thing has been unlawfully obtained;
- 19                            (b) that possession of the thing at that time and place by the  
20                            person in possession of it is unlawful;
- 21                            (c) that it is necessary to seize the thing for any of the  
22                            following purposes —
- 23    (i) to prevent it from being concealed, damaged,  
24    destroyed, interfered with or lost;
- 25    (ii) to preserve its evidentiary value;
- 26    (iii) to prevent it from being used in the commission  
27    of another offence under this Act.
- 28            (4) The CI Act sections 147, 148, 149 and 151 (the *applied*  
29                            *provisions*) apply, with all necessary modifications, to and in  
30                            relation to —
- 31                            (a) the seizure of a thing under subsection (2); and

- 1           (b) a thing that may be seized under subsection (2); and  
2           (c) a thing seized under subsection (2).
- 3       (5) The applied provisions apply as if references in those provisions  
4       to an officer were references to an inspector.
- 5       (6) If an inspector seizes a thing under subsection (2), the inspector  
6       must —
- 7           (a) issue a receipt for the thing in the form approved by the  
8           CEO; and
- 9           (b) either —
- 10               (i) if the occupier of the place or vehicle is  
11               present — give the receipt to the occupier; or
- 12               (ii) in any other case — leave the receipt at the place  
13               or in or on the vehicle in an envelope addressed  
14               to the occupier of the place or vehicle, or  
15               otherwise give notice of the receipt.
- 16       (7) However, if it is not practicable to comply with  
17       subsection (6)(b)(i), the person may seize the thing and at the  
18       first reasonable opportunity leave, or otherwise give notice of,  
19       the receipt in accordance with subsection (6)(b)(ii).
- 20       (8) The form prescribed for the CI Act section 147(1), as applied by  
21       subsection (4), may be modified as necessary for the purposes  
22       of this section.

23       **240. Security of seized things**

- 24       (1) If, under section 239(2) or in the exercise of powers under the  
25       CI Act, an inspector seizes a thing, the inspector must take  
26       reasonable steps to ensure that the thing is kept in a secure  
27       manner.
- 28       (2) A person must not move, tamper or otherwise interfere with a  
29       seized thing without the approval of an inspector.
- 30       Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000.

1    **241.    Dealing with seized things**

2       (1)   In this section —

3           *deal with* includes to preserve, treat, sell, give away, use and  
4           destroy.

5       (2)   If, under section 239(2) or in the exercise of powers under the  
6           CI Act, an inspector seizes a thing, and in the opinion of the  
7           inspector, the thing is likely to deteriorate if no action is taken to  
8           deal with it, the inspector may deal with the thing in accordance  
9           with the directions of the CEO.

10      (3)   Subsection (2) does not apply if the seized thing is an  
11           Aboriginal object except to the extent that it allows the object to  
12           be transferred to the ACH Council to be dealt with under  
13           section 66, whether or not the object is a secret or sacred object.

14      (4)   If a seized thing is sold under subsection (2), the proceeds of the  
15           sale, after the deduction of expenses incidental to the sale —

16           (a)   if subsection (5) applies — are to be paid to the person  
17                   entitled to possession of the thing before it was seized;  
18                   or

19           (b)   otherwise — are to be credited to the Aboriginal  
20                   Cultural Heritage Account established under  
21                   section 279(1).

22      (5)   This subsection applies if —

23           (a)   under section 239(2) or in the exercise of powers under  
24                   the CI Act, a thing is seized in connection with an  
25                   offence under this Act; and

26           (b)   the thing is sold under subsection (2); and

27           (c)   the decision is subsequently made not to commence a  
28                   prosecution in respect of the offence or, after the  
29                   prosecution has been completed, no person is convicted  
30                   of the offence.



1     **242.     Dealing with Aboriginal ancestral remains**

2             If an inspector, when exercising a power under this Division,  
3             finds human remains that the inspector reasonably considers  
4             may be Aboriginal ancestral remains, the inspector must —  
5             (a)    take reasonable steps to ensure that the human remains  
6             are kept in a secure manner; and  
7             (b)    as soon as practicable, transfer the human remains into  
8             the custody of the ACH Council to be dealt with under  
9             section 60.

10    **243.     Forensic examination**

- 11           (1)    In this section —  
12           *forensic examination*, of a sample, specimen or other thing,  
13           means any or all of the following —  
14           (a)    to examine or operate it;  
15           (b)    to photograph, measure or otherwise make a record of it;  
16           (c)    to take an impression of it;  
17           (d)    to take samples of or from it;  
18           (e)    to do tests on it, or on any sample taken under  
19           paragraph (d), for forensic purposes.  
20           (2)    If an inspector takes a sample or specimen under section 236(g)  
21           the inspector may do a forensic examination, or arrange for a  
22           forensic examination to be done, of the sample or specimen.  
23           (3)    If an inspector, when exercising a power under this Division,  
24           finds a thing that may be seized under section 239(2), then  
25           whether or not the inspector seizes the thing, the inspector may  
26           do a forensic examination, or arrange for a forensic examination  
27           to be done, of the thing.  
28           (4)    If it is reasonably necessary to do so in order to do a forensic  
29           examination, the sample, specimen or thing may, unless the  
30           thing is an Aboriginal object, be dismantled, damaged or  
31           destroyed.

- 1 (5) The power in subsection (3) cannot be exercised in relation to a  
2 thing that may contain information that is privileged, as defined  
3 in the CI Act section 151(1), until under that section (as applied  
4 by section 239(4) of this Act) —
- 5 (a) a decision has been made that the information is not  
6 privileged; or
- 7 (b) an order has been made to enable the power to be  
8 exercised.

9 **Division 4 — Entry warrants**

10 **244. Applying for entry warrant**

- 11 (1) An inspector may apply to a magistrate for an entry warrant  
12 authorising the entry of a place or vehicle for inspection  
13 purposes.
- 14 (2) An inspector may apply for an entry warrant for a place or  
15 vehicle even if, under Division 3, an inspector may enter the  
16 place or vehicle without an entry warrant.
- 17 (3) An application under subsection (1) must be made in  
18 accordance with section 245 and include the information, if any,  
19 prescribed for the purposes of this subsection.

20 **245. Making application for entry warrant**

- 21 (1) In this section —  
22 **application** means an application under section 244(1);  
23 **remote communication** means any way of communicating at a  
24 distance, including by telephone, fax, radio, videoconferencing,  
25 email and other electronic means.
- 26 (2) A reference in this section to making an application includes a  
27 reference to giving information in support of an application.

- 1           (3) An application must be made in person before a magistrate  
2           unless —
- 3               (a) the entry warrant is needed urgently and the applicant  
4               reasonably suspects that a magistrate is not available  
5               within a reasonable distance of the applicant; or
- 6               (b) the application, were it an application under the CI Act  
7               section 13, could be lodged electronically under the  
8               *Courts and Tribunals (Electronic Processes*  
9               *Facilitation) Act 2013* Part 2.
- 10          (4) If subsection (3)(a) or (b) apply —
- 11               (a) the application may be made to a magistrate by remote  
12               communication; and
- 13               (b) the magistrate may grant the application only if satisfied  
14               about the matters described in subsection (3)(a) or (b).
- 15          (5) An application must be in writing unless —
- 16               (a) the application is made by remote communication; and  
17               (b) it is not practicable to send the magistrate written  
18               material.
- 19          (6) If subsection (5)(a) and (b) apply —
- 20               (a) the application may be made orally; and  
21               (b) the magistrate must make a written record of —
- 22                       (i) the application; and  
23                       (ii) any information given in support of the  
24                       application.
- 25          (7) An application must be made on oath unless —
- 26               (a) the application is made by remote communication; and  
27               (b) it is not practicable for the magistrate to administer an  
28               oath to the applicant.
- 29          (8) If subsection (7)(a) and (b) apply —
- 30               (a) the application may be made in an unsworn form; and

- 1            (b) if the magistrate issues an entry warrant, the applicant  
2            must, as soon as practicable, send the magistrate an  
3            affidavit verifying —  
4            (i) the application; and  
5            (ii) any information given in support of the  
6            application.

7    **246. Further provisions relating to application for entry warrant**

- 8            (1) If, on an application for an entry warrant under section 244(1)  
9            made by remote communication under section 245 a magistrate  
10            issues an entry warrant, the magistrate must, if practicable, send  
11            a copy of the original warrant to the applicant by remote  
12            communication, but otherwise —  
13            (a) the magistrate must send to the applicant by remote  
14            communication any information that must be set out in  
15            the warrant; and  
16            (b) the applicant must —  
17            (i) complete a form of warrant with the information  
18            received; and  
19            (ii) give the magistrate a copy of the form as soon as  
20            practicable after completing the form;  
21            and  
22            (c) the magistrate must —  
23            (i) attach the copy of the form to the original  
24            warrant and any affidavit received from the  
25            applicant; and  
26            (ii) make them available for collection by the  
27            applicant.  
28            (2) The copy of the original warrant sent, or the form of the warrant  
29            completed, as the case may be, under subsection (1) has the  
30            same force as the original warrant.

- 1       (3) If an applicant contravenes subsection (1)(b) or  
2       section 245(8)(b), any evidence obtained under the entry  
3       warrant is not admissible in proceedings in a court or the State  
4       Administrative Tribunal.

5       **247. Issuing entry warrant**

- 6       (1) A magistrate may issue an entry warrant only if satisfied that,  
7       for inspection purposes, it is necessary for an inspector to enter  
8       a place or vehicle.
- 9       (2) An entry warrant must contain the following information —
- 10       (a) a reasonably particular description of the place or  
11       vehicle to which it relates;
- 12       (b) a reasonably particular description of the inspection  
13       purposes for which entry to the place or vehicle is  
14       required;
- 15       (c) the period, not exceeding 30 days, during which it may  
16       be executed;
- 17       (d) the name of the magistrate who issued it;
- 18       (e) the date and time when it was issued.
- 19       (3) If a magistrate refuses to issue an entry warrant, the magistrate  
20       must record on the application the fact of, the date and time of,  
21       and the reasons for, the refusal.

22       **248. Effect of entry warrant**

- 23       (1) An entry warrant has effect according to its content and this  
24       section.
- 25       (2) An entry warrant comes into force when it is issued by the  
26       magistrate.
- 27       (3) An entry warrant authorises the inspector executing the  
28       warrant —
- 29       (a) to enter the place or vehicle described in the warrant;  
30       and

1                    (b) to exercise the powers conferred by Division 3.

2    **249. Execution of entry warrant**

3            (1) An entry warrant may be executed by the inspector to whom it  
4            is issued or by any other inspector.

5            (2) An inspector executing an entry warrant must, at the reasonable  
6            request of a person apparently in charge of the place or vehicle  
7            to which the warrant relates, produce the warrant.

8                                    **Division 5 — Other provisions**

9    **250. Direction may be given orally or in writing**

10           (1) A direction under this Part may be given by an inspector orally  
11           or in writing.

12           (2) A direction that is given orally must be confirmed in writing  
13           within 5 business days after it is given, unless within that period  
14           it is complied with or cancelled.

15           (3) Failure to comply with subsection (2) does not invalidate the  
16           direction.

17    **251. Time and place for compliance with direction**

18           An inspector may specify the date and time when, and place  
19           where, a direction given under this Part must be complied with.

20    **252. Contravention of directions**

21           A person must not, without reasonable excuse, contravene a  
22           direction given to the person by an inspector under this Part .

23           Penalty: a fine of \$10 000.

24    **253. Exercise of power may be recorded**

25           An inspector may record the exercise of a power under this Act,  
26           including by making an audiovisual recording.

1   **254.   Assistance to exercise powers**

2       (1)   An inspector exercising a power under this Act may authorise as  
3       many other persons to assist in exercising the power as are  
4       reasonably necessary in the circumstances.

5       (2)   A person who, under subsection (1), is authorised by an  
6       inspector to assist in exercising a power must obey any lawful  
7       and reasonable direction given to the person by the inspector  
8       when assisting in exercising the power.

9       (3)   For the purposes of section 305, a person who assists in  
10      exercising a power under this Act, having been authorised under  
11      subsection (1) by an inspector to do so, is taken to be  
12      performing a function under this Act.

13      (4)   The protection from liability given to a person under  
14      subsection (3) does not extend to anything done or omitted to be  
15      done by the person in contravention of a lawful and reasonable  
16      direction referred to in subsection (2).

17   **255.   Application of CI Act s. 154 and 155**

18      The CI Act sections 154 and 155 apply, with all necessary  
19      modifications, to and in relation to a thing seized under  
20      section 239(2) as if references in those provisions to —

21          (a)   an authorisation under that Act were references to an  
22          entry warrant; and

23          (b)   a power conferred by, or a requirement of, that Act were  
24          references to a power conferred by, or a requirement of,  
25          this Act.

26   **256.   Obstruction of inspector**

27      A person must not obstruct an inspector, or a person assisting an  
28      inspector, in the exercise or attempted exercise of a power under  
29      this Act.

30      Penalty: a fine of \$20 000.

1    **257.    Self-incrimination not an excuse**

2            (1)    An individual is not excused from complying with a direction  
3            under this Part to provide information or answer a question, or  
4            to produce a record or thing, on the ground that the information,  
5            answer, record or thing might incriminate the individual or  
6            make the individual liable to a penalty.

7            (2)    However, any information or answer provided, or document or  
8            thing produced, by an individual in compliance with a direction  
9            under this Part is not admissible as evidence in any proceedings  
10           against the individual other than proceedings for perjury or an  
11           offence under section 304(1).

12   **258.    Orders for forfeiture or disposal of seized things**

13           (1)    Subject to subsection (2), a court that convicts a person of an  
14           offence under this Act may make an order for the forfeiture to  
15           the State, or the destruction or disposal, of a seized thing if the  
16           court is satisfied that the thing was the subject of, used in, or  
17           otherwise involved in, the commission of the offence.

18           (2)    Subsection (1) does not apply to a seized thing that is an  
19           Aboriginal object except to the extent that it allows the object to  
20           be forfeited to the State and transferred to the ACH Council to  
21           be dealt with under section 66, whether or not the object is a  
22           secret or sacred object.

23   **259.    Application of *Criminal and Found Property Disposal***  
24   ***Act 2006***

25           (1)    The *Criminal and Found Property Disposal Act 2006* applies to  
26           and in respect of —

27                (a)    any seized thing unless the thing is dealt with under  
28                section 241; and

29                (b)    any thing forfeited under section 258, other than an  
30                Aboriginal object.



- 1       (2) The Department, when assisting the Minister in the  
2       administration of this Act, is a prescribed agency for the  
3       purposes of the *Criminal and Found Property Disposal*  
4       *Act 2006*.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

## **Part 11 — Legal proceedings**

### **Division 1 — General provisions relating to offences**

#### **260. Who may commence proceedings**

- (1) A prosecution of an offence under this Act, or proceedings in respect of any other matter arising under this Act, may be commenced by the CEO or by a person authorised by the CEO to do so.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not limit the ability of a person to commence or conduct the prosecution of an offence under this Act if the person has authority at law to do so.

#### **261. Time limit for prosecution of simple offence**

- (1) A prosecution of a simple offence under this Act must be commenced within 6 years after the date on which the offence was allegedly committed.
- (2) However, if a prosecution notice alleging a simple offence under this Act specifies the date on which evidence of the alleged offence first came to the attention of a person authorised to commence the prosecution (the *date specified*) —
  - (a) the prosecution may be commenced within 2 years after the date specified; and
  - (b) the prosecution notice need not contain particulars of the date on which the offence was allegedly committed.
- (3) The date on which evidence of the alleged offence first came to the attention of a person authorised to commence a prosecution is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, the date specified.

1 **Division 2 — Court may order costs and expenses**

2 **262. Court may order costs and expenses**

3 (1) A court that hears proceedings for an offence under this Act has  
4 power to make the orders that it thinks fit in respect of the costs  
5 and expenses of, and incidental to, the examination, seizure,  
6 detention, storage, analysis, destruction or other disposition of  
7 anything the subject of those proceedings.

8 (2) Subsection (1) does not affect —

- 9 (a) any other power of a court to award costs; or  
10 (b) the *Criminal Procedure Act 2004* section 123.

11 **Division 3 — Criminal liability of body corporate officers,**  
12 **employees and others**

13 **263. Term used: officer**

14 In this Division —

15 *officer*, in relation to a body corporate, has the meaning given in  
16 the *Corporations Act 2001* (Commonwealth) section 9.

17 **264. Liability of officers for offence by body corporate**

18 (1) This section applies to an offence under a provision of this Act  
19 listed in the Table.

20

**Table**

s. 52(1)	s. 56(1)	s. 57(1) and (4)
s. 61(1)	s. 64(1)	s. 67(1)
s. 68(1)	s. 88(1)	s. 92
s. 93(1)	s. 94	s. 95
s. 127(1)	s. 133	s. 171(4)

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 11** Legal proceedings

**Division 3** Criminal liability of body corporate officers, employees and others

**s. 265**

---

s. 173	s. 183(1) and (2)	s. 190(1) and (2)
s. 196(1) and (2)	s. 205(1) and (2)	s. 240(2)
s. 252	s. 256	s. 304(1)
s. 306(2)		

- 1 (2) If a body corporate is guilty of an offence to which this section  
2 applies, an officer of the body corporate is also guilty of the  
3 offence if the officer failed to take all reasonable steps to  
4 prevent the commission of the offence by the body corporate.
- 5 (3) In determining whether things done or omitted to be done by the  
6 officer constitute reasonable steps, a court must have regard  
7 to —
- 8 (a) what the officer knew, or ought to have known, about  
9 the commission of the offence by the body corporate;  
10 and
- 11 (b) whether the officer was in a position to influence the  
12 conduct of the body corporate in relation to the  
13 commission of the offence; and
- 14 (c) any other relevant matter.

15 **265. Further provisions relating to liability of officers of body**  
16 **corporate**

- 17 (1) Section 264 does not affect the liability of a body corporate for  
18 any offence under this Act.
- 19 (2) Section 264 does not affect the liability of an officer of a body  
20 corporate, or any other persons, under *The Criminal Code*  
21 Chapters II, LVII, LVIII and LIX.
- 22 (3) An officer of a body corporate may be charged with, and  
23 convicted of, an offence under a provision of this Act in  
24 accordance with section 264 whether or not the body corporate  
25 has been proceeded against or convicted under that provision.

- 
- 1 (4) If an officer of a body corporate who is charged with an offence  
2 under this Act in accordance with section 264 claims that the  
3 body corporate would have a defence if it were charged with the  
4 offence —  
5 (a) the onus of proving the defence is on the officer; and  
6 (b) the standard of proof required is the standard that would  
7 apply to the body corporate in relation to the defence.  
8 (5) Subsection (4) does not limit any other defence available to the  
9 officer.

10 **266. Liability of partners**

- 11 (1) If an ACH permit is granted to a partner in relation to the  
12 activities of a partnership, each partner in the partnership has the  
13 same rights and duties as the holder of the permit, whether or  
14 not the partner is named in the permit.  
15 (2) If an ACH management plan is approved under  
16 section 150(1)(b)(i) or authorised under section 165(1)(b)(i) in  
17 respect of the activities of a proponent that is in a partnership,  
18 each partner in the partnership has the same rights and duties as  
19 a party to the plan, whether or not the partner is named in the  
20 plan.

21 **267. Liability of principals for offence by agent**

- 22 (1) If a person (the *agent*) acting, otherwise than as an employee,  
23 for or on behalf of another person (the *principal*) contravenes  
24 any provision of this Act, the principal is taken to have  
25 contravened the same provision.  
26 (2) For the purposes of this section, an agent and principal  
27 relationship exists —  
28 (a) if a person (the *agent*) carries out, manages or controls  
29 an activity the subject of an authorisation under Part 6  
30 Division 4 for or on behalf of the proponent for the  
31 activity (the *principal*);

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 11** Legal proceedings

**Division 3** Criminal liability of body corporate officers, employees and others

**s. 268**

---

- 1 (b) whether the agent is acting directly for the principal or  
2 acting indirectly through another person, or persons,  
3 including a contractor, subcontractor or consultant.
- 4 (3) In proceedings against a principal for such a contravention, it is  
5 a defence to prove that the principal took all reasonable steps to  
6 prevent the commission of the offence by the agent.
- 7 (4) In determining whether things done or omitted to be done by the  
8 principal constituted reasonable steps, a court must have regard  
9 to —
- 10 (a) what the principal knew, or ought to have known, about  
11 the risk of the contravention occurring; and
- 12 (b) whether the principal could, by the exercise of due  
13 diligence, have prevented the contravention; and
- 14 (c) any other relevant matter.
- 15 (5) A principal may be proceeded against and convicted under a  
16 provision of this Act in accordance with this section whether or  
17 not the agent has been proceeded against or convicted under that  
18 provision.

19 **268. Liability of employer for offences by employee**

- 20 (1) If an employee of another person (the *employer*) contravenes  
21 any provision of this Act while acting as an employee, the  
22 employer is taken to have contravened the same provision,  
23 whether or not the employee contravened the provision —
- 24 (a) without the employer's authority; or  
25 (b) contrary to the employer's orders or instructions.
- 26 (2) In proceedings against an employer for such a contravention, it  
27 is a defence to prove that the employer took all reasonable steps  
28 to prevent the commission of the offence by the employee.

- 1       (3) In determining whether things done or omitted to be done by the  
2       employer constituted reasonable steps, a court must have regard  
3       to —
- 4           (a) what the employer knew, or ought to have known, about  
5           the risk of the contravention occurring; and
- 6           (b) whether the employer could, by the exercise of due  
7           diligence, have prevented the contravention; and
- 8           (c) any other relevant matter.
- 9       (4) An employer may be proceeded against and convicted under a  
10       provision of this Act in accordance with this section whether or  
11       not the employee has been proceeded against or convicted under  
12       that provision.

13       **269. Liability of employees and agents**

14       It is not a defence to a charge of an offence under this Act that  
15       the accused person was, at the time of the commission of the  
16       offence, an employee or agent of another person.

17                               **Division 4 — Evidentiary provisions**

18       **270. Application of Division**

- 19       (1) This Division applies for the purposes of proceedings for an  
20       offence under this Act.
- 21       (2) A provision of this Division that provides for a matter to be  
22       taken to be proved applies only in the absence of evidence to the  
23       contrary.
- 24       (3) This Division is in addition to and does not affect the operation  
25       of the *Evidence Act 1906*.

1 **271. Certain matters taken to be proved if alleged in prosecution**  
2 **notice or indictment**

3 An allegation in a prosecution notice or indictment of any  
4 matter listed in the Table is taken to be proved.

5 **Table**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Matter</b>
1.	That the person who commenced the proceeding is authorised to do so
2.	That specified land is land of a specified description Example for this item: Crown land
3.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a specified person was the landholder of specified land
4.	That a document purporting to have been signed or executed, as relevant, by the Minister, the CEO, an inspector, an Aboriginal inspector or the ACH Council was signed, or executed, as relevant, by a person who at the specified time was the Minister, the CEO, an inspector, an Aboriginal inspector or a person authorised to sign or execute the document on behalf of the Council, as the case requires

6 **272. Evidence of certain matters if stated in certificate**

7 (1) In this section —

8 ***authorised person*** means a person designated under  
9 subsection (2).



- 1 (2) The Minister may, by notice published in the *Gazette*, designate  
 2 a person to be an authorised person for the purposes of this  
 3 section.
- 4 (3) Production of a certificate purporting to be signed by the CEO  
 5 and stating any of the matters listed in the Table is, without  
 6 proof of the CEO's signature, taken to be evidence of the facts  
 7 stated in the certificate.

8

**Table**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Matter</b>
1.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a person was or was not — (a) the holder of an ACH permit; or (b) a party to an approved or authorised ACH management plan; or (c) a person given a Part 7 order
2.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a specified instrument was or was not of effect
3.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a specified instrument was or was not subject to a specified condition
4.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a Part 7 order contained or did not contain a specified direction
5.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a specified person was or was not authorised to carry out a specified activity under a specified instrument

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

Part 11 Legal proceedings

Division 4 Evidentiary provisions

s. 272

---

Item	Matter
6.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a specified person was or was not designated as a local ACH service for a specified area
7.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a person was or was not a native title party for a specified area
8.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a body was or was not a native title representative body for a specified area
9.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a person was or was not an inspector, an Aboriginal inspector or a person authorised to assist an inspector or an Aboriginal inspector
10.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a specified area did or did not include any area that was part of a protected area
11.	That on a specified day or during a specified period specified Aboriginal cultural heritage was determined under section 176(1)(b) to be or not to be of State significance for the purposes of this Act
12.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a person held or did not hold a specified office

- 1 (4) Production of a certificate purporting to be signed by an  
2 authorised person and stating any of the matters listed in the

1 Table is, without proof of the authorised person’s signature,  
2 evidence of the facts stated in the certificate.

3 **Table**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Matter</b>
1.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a specified place was or was not an Aboriginal place
2.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a specified thing was or was not an Aboriginal object
3.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a specified thing was or was not a secret or sacred object
4.	That on a specified day or during a specified period specified human remains were or were not Aboriginal ancestral remains
5.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a specified person was or was not a custodian of Aboriginal ancestral remains
6.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a specified person was or was not a custodian of a specified secret or sacred object
7.	That on a specified day or during a specified period a person was or was not a knowledge holder for a specified area

- 4 (5) Subsections (3) and (4) only apply if —  
5 (a) at least 28 days before the hearing at which the  
6 certificate is proposed to be produced, written notice

1                    was given to the accused of the prosecutor’s intention to  
2                    produce the certificate; and

3                    (b) the accused has not, within 14 days after receipt of the  
4                    notice, delivered to the prosecutor a notice requiring that  
5                    the evidence of the CEO or the authorised person be  
6                    given in person.

7                    (6) The court before which proceedings are held may, in addition to  
8                    making any other order as to costs, make any order it thinks fit  
9                    as to the expenses and remuneration to be paid for the services  
10                   of the CEO or the authorised person.

11                   **273. Evidence in relation to documents**

12                   (1) A document certified by the CEO to be a true copy of an  
13                   instrument as at a specified date —

14                   (a) is taken to be proved to be a copy of the original  
15                   document as at that date; and

16                   (b) is admissible in the same way, and has the same  
17                   evidentiary value, as the original.

18                   (2) A document certified by the CEO to be a true copy of the  
19                   ACH Directory, or any part of the Directory, as at a specified  
20                   date is taken to be proof of the contents of the Directory, or that  
21                   part of the Directory, as at that date.

22                   (3) A document certified by the CEO to be a true copy of specified  
23                   guidelines as at a specified date or during a specified period is  
24                   taken to be proof of the contents of the guidelines as at that date  
25                   or during that period.

26                   (4) A document purporting to have been signed by a delegate of the  
27                   Minister, the ACH Council or the CEO is taken to have been  
28                   signed by a person who at the time was such a delegate and was  
29                   authorised to sign it.

30                   (5) A copy of a document or record obtained by an inspector or an  
31                   Aboriginal inspector exercising a power under Part 10  
32                   Division 3 is admissible in evidence if it is certified by the

1 inspector or the Aboriginal inspector, as is relevant, as having  
2 been obtained in the exercise of that power.

3 **274. Onus of proving certain matters**

4 In any proceedings for an offence under this Act, the onus of  
5 proving a matter listed in the Table lies with the person  
6 asserting the matter.

7

**Table**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Matter</b>
1.	That a person has undertaken consultation in accordance with the consultation guidelines
2	That a person has undertaken a due diligence assessment in accordance with the ACH Management Code
3.	That conduct was engaged in with reasonable excuse

1 **Part 12 — Review by State Administrative Tribunal**

2 **Division 1 — Preliminary**

3 **275. Application of Part**

4 This Part applies where jurisdiction is conferred on the State  
5 Administrative Tribunal under Division 2 in relation to the  
6 review of a decision under this Act.

7 **276. Terms used**

8 In this Part —

9 *affected person*, in relation to a reviewable decision, has the  
10 meaning given in section 277(1)(b);

11 *reviewable decision* has the meaning given in section 277(1)(a).

12 **Division 2 — Review by State Administrative Tribunal**

13 **277. Review of certain decisions**

14 (1) The Table sets out —

- 15 (a) decisions made under this Act that are reviewable in  
16 accordance with this Part (*reviewable decision*); and  
17 (b) who is eligible to apply for a review of a reviewable  
18 decision (the *affected person*).

19

**Table**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Reviewable decision</b>	<b>Affected person</b>
1.	A decision of the Minister under section 154(1) to cancel or suspend the approval of an ACH management plan	A party to the ACH management plan

<b>Item</b>	<b>Reviewable decision</b>	<b>Affected person</b>
2.	A decision of the Minister under section 180(1) to give a stop activity order	The person who was given the stop activity order
3.	A decision of the Minister under section 188(1)(b)(i) to give a prohibition order	The person who was given the prohibition order
4.	A decision of the Minister under section 191(1) to extend the term of a prohibition order	The person who was given the prohibition order
5.	A decision of the Minister under section 194(1) to give a remediation order	The person who was given the remediation order
6.	A decision by the Minister under section 203(1)(a) to amend or cancel a prohibition order	The person who was given the prohibition order A person referred to in section 187(3)(b) to (d)

- 1 (2) An affected person who is aggrieved by a reviewable decision  
2 may apply to the State Administrative Tribunal for a review of  
3 the decision.
- 4 (3) The application must be made within 28 days after the day on  
5 which notice of the reviewable decision is given.
- 6 (4) For the purposes of the *State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004*  
7 section 45(1)(b), each other affected person in relation to the  
8 reviewable decision is entitled to a copy of the application.

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 12** Review by State Administrative Tribunal

**Division 2** Review by State Administrative Tribunal

**s. 278**

---

- 1 (5) Despite the *State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004* section 61,  
2 the State Administrative Tribunal may —
- 3 (a) order that the hearing of a review, or any part of the  
4 hearing, be held in private; and
- 5 (b) specify the persons who may be present at the hearing.
- 6 (6) The State Administrative Tribunal's power to make an order  
7 under subsection (5) is exercisable by —
- 8 (a) a legally qualified member; or  
9 (b) if the Tribunal as constituted for a hearing does not  
10 consist of or include a legally qualified member, the  
11 presiding member.
- 12 (7) The State Administrative Tribunal may make an order under  
13 subsection (5) if the Tribunal considers it necessary to do so.

14 **278. Notice of reviewable decisions must be given**

- 15 (1) The decision-maker must give written notice of a reviewable  
16 decision within 14 days after the decision is made to each  
17 person who is an affected person in relation to the decision.
- 18 (2) The notice must contain the following —
- 19 (a) a description of the decision;  
20 (b) short particulars of the reasons for the decision;  
21 (c) a statement that an affected person who is aggrieved by  
22 the decision has a right to apply for a review of the  
23 decision under section 277 within 28 days after the day  
24 the notice is given.



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27

## Part 13 — Miscellaneous

### Division 1 — Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Account and Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Compensation Fund

#### Subdivision 1 — Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Account

#### **279. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Account**

- (1) An account called the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Account (*ACH Account*) is established.
- (2) The ACH Account is an agency special purpose account under the *Financial Management Act 2006* section 16(1).
- (3) The ACH Account must be administered by the CEO.
- (4) The Treasurer cannot give a direction in relation to the ACH Account under the *Financial Management Act 2006* section 20(1).
- (5) There is to be credited to the ACH Account the following —
  - (a) fees and charges paid or recovered under this Act;
  - (b) proceeds from the sale of any seized thing under section 241(4)(b);
  - (c) an amount equal to an uncommitted amount paid to the ACH Council under a condition imposed under section 51(4);
  - (d) any other amounts lawfully received by, or made available for, the purposes of the Account.
- (6) Money standing to the credit of the ACH Account may be applied for the following purposes —
  - (a) in payment of the costs of the administration and enforcement of this Act, including the remuneration and allowances payable under sections 26(3) and 32;

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 13** Miscellaneous

**Division 1** Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Account and Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Compensation Fund

**s. 280**

---

- 1 (b) in payment of funding to persons designated as a local  
2 ACH service under section 51;
- 3 (c) to proactively assist in the recognition, protection,  
4 conservation, preservation and management of  
5 Aboriginal cultural heritage, including, if relevant, by  
6 developing guidance materials;
- 7 (d) any other purpose approved by the Minister.

8 **Subdivision 2 — Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Compensation Fund**

9 **280. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Compensation Fund**

- 10 (1) An account called the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage  
11 Compensation Fund (*ACH Compensation Fund*) is established.
- 12 (2) The ACH Compensation Fund is an agency special purpose  
13 account under the *Financial Management Act 2006*  
14 section 16(1).
- 15 (3) The ACH Compensation Fund must be administered by  
16 the CEO.
- 17 (4) The Treasurer cannot give a direction in relation to the ACH  
18 Compensation Fund under the *Financial Management Act 2006*  
19 section 20(1).
- 20 (5) Fines imposed under this Act must be credited to the ACH  
21 Compensation Fund.
- 22 (6) Money standing to the credit of the ACH Compensation fund is  
23 to be applied in the payment under section 99 of compensation  
24 in respect of Aboriginal cultural heritage to which harm has  
25 been caused.

---

**Subdivision 3 — Provisions relating to accounts established under  
this Division**

**281. Application of *Financial Management Act 2006* and *Auditor General Act 2006***

(1) In this section —

***account*** means each of the following —

(a) the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Account established under section 279(1);

(b) the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Compensation fund established under section 280(1).

(2) The *Financial Management Act 2006* and the *Auditor General Act 2006* regulating the financial administration, audit and reporting of departments apply to and in relation to each account, other than as provided in sections 279(4) and 280(4).

(3) The administration of each account is for the purposes of the *Financial Management Act 2006* section 52 to be regarded as a service of the Department.

(4) Without limiting the *Financial Management Act 2006* section 61, the annual report for a financial year prepared under that section by the accountable authority of the Department (the ***annual report***) must contain information about the operation of each account.

(5) The annual report must include details of how money standing to the credit of each account was applied during the financial year (if at all).

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

**Division 2 — Giving notice**

**282. Public notice**

If public notice of a matter or document is required to be given under this Act, notice of the matter or document must —

- (a) be published on a website maintained by, or on behalf of, the ACH Council; and
- (b) if the regulations so provide — be published in accordance with the regulations.

**283. Giving notice generally**

(1) If notice of a document is required or permitted to be given under this Act to a person, the notice may be given by —

- (a) giving it to the person personally; or
- (b) leaving it at the person’s usual, or last known, place of residence or business; or
- (c) sending it by prepaid post (including document exchange) addressed to the person —
  - (i) to the address provided by the person for the giving or service of notice; or
  - (ii) if no address is provided as referred to in subparagraph (i) — to the last known address of the person; or
  - (iii) to an address shown in the rate record kept by a local government under the *Local Government Act 1995* as the address for the service of rate notices under that Act on that person;

or

- (d) emailing it to an email address or faxing it to a fax number —
  - (i) provided by the person for the giving or service of notice; or

1                      (ii) if no email address or fax number is provided as  
2                      referred to in subparagraph (i) — to the email  
3                      address or fax number appearing on recent  
4                      correspondence addressed by or on behalf of the  
5                      person to the person or entity giving the notice,  
6                      or otherwise notified to the person or entity  
7                      giving the notice, or published by the person to  
8                      whom the notice is to be given;

9                      or

10                     (e) communicating it in some other agreed way with the  
11                     person; or

12                     (f) any other manner prescribed, including by electronic  
13                     means or by publishing a copy of the notice, in  
14                     accordance with the regulations.

15                     (2) The use of a particular method for giving notice to a particular  
16                     person does not prevent the use of a different method for giving  
17                     notice to the same person.

18                     (3) Notice required to be given to a partnership is taken to have  
19                     been given to all members of the partnership if it is given to any  
20                     member of the partnership in accordance with subsection (1).

21                     (4) Failure to properly give notice to 1 person does not affect  
22                     whether or not notice was properly given to another person.

23                     (5) This section is in addition to the *Interpretation Act 1984*  
24                     sections 75 and 76.

25                     **284. Giving notice to landholder or occupier of land**

26                     (1) If notice of a document is required or authorised to be given  
27                     under this Act to a person because the person is a landholder or  
28                     an occupier of land, the notice may be addressed to the person  
29                     by the description of “the landholder” or “the occupier” of the  
30                     relevant land, describing the relevant land, without further name  
31                     or description.

- 1 (2) If there are 2 or more landholders or occupiers, notice is  
2 sufficiently given to all of them if it is given to 1 of them, and is  
3 addressed to that 1 with the addition of the words “and others”  
4 or “and another”, as the case requires.
- 5 (3) If notice of a document is to be given to a person because the  
6 person is a landholder, the notice may be given to the person by  
7 addressing the document to the landholder and giving it in  
8 accordance with section 283 to the occupier, if any, of the land.
- 9 (4) If notice of a document is to be given to a person because the  
10 person is a landholder or occupier of land, the notice may be  
11 given to the person by addressing the document to the person  
12 and affixing it to a conspicuous part of the land.
- 13 (5) Subsections (3) and (4) only apply if it is not practicable to give  
14 the notice in any of the ways provided for in section 283 and  
15 this Act does not otherwise state how the notice is to be given.

16 **285. Giving certain notices**

- 17 (1) If notice of a document is required or permitted to be given  
18 under this Act to a landholder, an occupier of land or a  
19 knowledge holder for an area and it is not practicable to give the  
20 notice in accordance with section 283, the notice may be given  
21 by publishing a copy of the document in the prescribed manner.
- 22 (2) Notice given in accordance with subsection (1) —
- 23 (a) may be directed to any number of —
- 24 (i) landholders or occupiers of land; or
- 25 (ii) knowledge holders for an area;
- 26 and
- 27 (b) is taken to be given to —
- 28 (i) all of the landholders and occupiers of the land  
29 specified in the notice; or
- 30 (ii) all of the knowledge holders for the area  
31 specified in the notice.

1    **286.    Defects in notice**

2                      Notice of a document is not ineffective, nor is it to be regarded  
3                      as having been not properly given, only because of an error,  
4                      misdescription or irregularity in the document or the way it is  
5                      addressed that is not likely to mislead or does not in fact  
6                      mislead.

7    **Division 3 — Regulations and guidelines**

8    **Subdivision 1 — Regulations**

9    **287.    Regulations**

10                      (1) The Governor may make regulations prescribing matters —

11                                      (a) required or permitted by this Act to be prescribed; or

12                                      (b) necessary or convenient to be prescribed for giving  
13                                      effect to the purposes of this Act.

14                      (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the regulations may provide  
15                      for, prohibit, control, impose requirements in relation to, or  
16                      otherwise regulate all or any of the matters described in this  
17                      Subdivision.

18                      (3) The regulations may provide that a contravention of a regulation  
19                      is an offence and provide for a penalty for an offence not  
20                      exceeding a fine of \$10 000.

21    **288.    Regulations about ACH Council and local ACH services**

22                      (1) In this section —

23                                      *financial matters* includes funding provided under section 51.

24                      (2) Regulations may be made about the ACH Council, including the  
25                      following —

26                                      (a) nomination, appointment, term of office, resignation and  
27                                      removal from office of members of the Council or of a  
28                                      committee of the Council;

- 1 (b) alternate members of the Council, to deputise for  
2 members temporarily unable or unavailable to act;
- 3 (c) committees of the Council;
- 4 (d) management of conflicts of interest of members of the  
5 Council or of a committee of the Council;
- 6 (e) meetings and proceedings of the Council, including the  
7 following —
- 8 (i) chairing meetings;
- 9 (ii) holding remote meetings;
- 10 (iii) making resolutions without meetings.
- 11 (3) Regulations may be made about local ACH services, including  
12 about reports to be provided by a local ACH service about the  
13 following —
- 14 (a) matters related to the provision of local ACH service  
15 functions;
- 16 (b) financial matters, including the keeping, inspection and  
17 auditing of financial records, in compliance with any  
18 requirements prescribed.

19 **289. Regulations about protected areas**

- 20 Regulations may be made about protected areas, including the  
21 following —
- 22 (a) activities, or classes of activities, that may be carried out  
23 in a protected area;
- 24 (b) the regulation, control or prohibition of the carrying out  
25 of an activity, or a class of activities, in a protected area;
- 26 (c) the erection or placement of notices or signs to identify  
27 an area as a protected area and to provide information  
28 about the following —
- 29 (i) regulations referred to in paragraph (a) or (b);



- 1 (ii) the conditions, if any, to which the protected area  
2 order declaring the area as a protected area is  
3 subject;
- 4 (iii) any offence under this Act, or the regulations,  
5 that relates to a protected area;
- 6 (d) the destruction, removal or other interference with a  
7 notice or sign erected or placed under paragraph (c).

8 **290. Regulations about ACH Directory**

9 Regulations may be made about the ACH Directory, including  
10 the following —

- 11 (a) the form and content of the Directory;
- 12 (b) the placing of information and documents on the  
13 Directory;
- 14 (c) the availability of information and documents on the  
15 Directory under section 216;
- 16 (d) the provision of copies of, and extracts from,  
17 information and documents on the Directory that have  
18 been made available under this Act.

19 **291. Regulations about determining whether information is**  
20 **culturally sensitive information**

21 Regulations may be made about procedures for determining  
22 whether information is culturally sensitive information for the  
23 purposes of this Act, including for the review of a decision  
24 about whether or not information is culturally sensitive  
25 information.

26 **292. Regulations about fees and charges**

- 27 (1) In this section —  
28 *fee* includes charge.

- 1 (2) Regulations may be made about fees to be paid in connection  
2 with the following —
- 3 (a) services provided under this Act;  
4 (b) the recovery of costs and expenses incurred in the  
5 administration of this Act.
- 6 (3) Without limiting subsection (2), regulations to which this  
7 section applies may be made about the following —
- 8 (a) prescribing or providing for the determination of fees;  
9 (b) the time at which, or the periods for or during which,  
10 fees are to be paid;  
11 (c) the structure of fees;  
12 (d) the basis on which a fee is to be calculated;  
13 (e) the person or body who or which is liable to pay a fee;  
14 (f) providing that —
- 15 (i) an application made under this Act is not  
16 required to be dealt with until any fee to be  
17 submitted in respect of the application has been  
18 received; and
- 19 (ii) an objection made under this Act is not required  
20 to be dealt with until any fee to be submitted in  
21 respect of the objection has been received;
- 22 (g) when a fee submitted in respect of an application or  
23 objection made under this Act is taken to have been  
24 received for the purposes of this Act;
- 25 (h) interest on unpaid fees;  
26 (i) penalties for, and other consequences of, failure to pay  
27 fees, late payment of fees or underpayment of fees;  
28 (j) recovery of fees.
- 29 (4) Regulations to which this section applies may prescribe or  
30 provide for the determination of a fee that is more than the

- 1 amount, or an estimate of the amount, needed to allow recovery  
2 of expenditure —
- 3 (a) incurred in connection with the matter in relation to  
4 which the fee is charged; or
- 5 (b) that is relevant to —
- 6 (i) the scheme or system under which the action to  
7 which the fee relates is taken; or
- 8 (ii) the performance of any function to which the fee  
9 relates.
- 10 (5) Nothing in this section limits the operation of the *Interpretation*  
11 *Act 1984* sections 43, 45 and 45A.

12 **293. Other regulations**

13 Regulations may be made about the following —

- 14 (a) the manner in which applications under this Act are to  
15 be made;
- 16 (b) the verification of information or documentation,  
17 including a requirement for a statutory declaration to be  
18 made about a matter;
- 19 (c) the procedure to be followed by inspectors and  
20 Aboriginal inspectors in exercising their powers and  
21 performing their functions under Part 10;
- 22 (d) the preparation of ACH impact statements;
- 23 (e) any publishing requirements for the giving of public  
24 notice of a matter or document;
- 25 (f) in relation to the giving of notice of documents required  
26 or permitted to be given under this Act —
- 27 (i) the time at which the notice is taken to have been  
28 given; and

- 1 (ii) if notice is given by electronic means — the  
2 means of satisfying a requirement under this Act  
3 in relation to a document in writing (for example,  
4 a requirement that the original of a document be  
5 given or that a document be signed).

6 **Subdivision 2 — Guidelines**

7 **294. Guidelines**

8 Guidelines may be made under this Subdivision about the  
9 following —

- 10 (a) the undertaking of a due diligence assessment for a  
11 proposed activity (the *ACH Management Code*);  
12 (b) the carrying out of consultation for the purposes of this  
13 Act (the *consultation guidelines*);  
14 (c) the identification of persons who are knowledge holders  
15 for an area (the *knowledge holder guidelines*);  
16 (d) the fee structure for the fees to be charged for services  
17 provided in connection with the provision of local ACH  
18 service functions (the *local ACH service (fees)*  
19 *guidelines*);  
20 (e) the factors to be considered in determining whether  
21 Aboriginal cultural heritage is of outstanding  
22 significance for the purposes of this Act (the *protected*  
23 *area order guidelines*);  
24 (f) the factors to be considered in determining under  
25 section 176(1)(b) whether Aboriginal cultural heritage is  
26 of State significance for the purposes of this Act (the  
27 *State significance guidelines*).

28 **295. Preparation of guidelines**

29 The ACH Council may, with the approval or on the direction of  
30 the Minister, prepare proposed guidelines.

- 1   **296.    Consultation on proposed guidelines**
- 2       (1)   The ACH Council must give public notice of proposed
- 3            guidelines that the Council has prepared.
- 4       (2)   The notice must include the following —
- 5            (a)   a brief description of the contents of the proposed
- 6                guidelines;
- 7            (b)   details of where and how a copy of the proposed
- 8                guidelines can be obtained or viewed;
- 9            (c)   provision of an opportunity to make submissions to the
- 10               ACH Council within 60 days after the notice is given
- 11               about any provision in the proposed guidelines.
- 12       (3)   The ACH Council must inform the following persons that
- 13            public notice about proposed guidelines has been given under
- 14            subsection (1) —
- 15            (a)   each local ACH service for an area in the State;
- 16            (b)   each native title party for an area in the State;
- 17            (c)   each native title representative body in the State;
- 18            (d)   any public authority that the Council considers may
- 19                have an interest in the proposed guidelines;
- 20            (e)   any peak industry body that the Council considers may
- 21                have an interest in the proposed guidelines;
- 22            (f)   any other person the Council considers has an interest in
- 23                the guidelines.
- 24       (4)   The ACH Council —
- 25            (a)   must consider any submissions made in response to the
- 26                notice given under subsection (1); and
- 27            (b)   may modify the proposed guidelines as it thinks fit.

1 **297. Approval of Minister**

2 The Minister may approve proposed guidelines prepared by the  
3 ACH Council with or without any modifications that the  
4 Minister thinks fit.

5 **298. Provisions about guidelines**

6 (1) The ACH Council must cause a copy of any guidelines  
7 approved by the Minister under section 297 to be published in  
8 the *Gazette*.

9 (2) Guidelines come into effect —

10 (a) on the day on which they are published in the *Gazette*;  
11 or

12 (b) on a later day specified in the guidelines.

13 (3) Guidelines are not subsidiary legislation for the purposes of the  
14 *Interpretation Act 1984*.

15 (4) The *Interpretation Act 1984* sections 43 (other than  
16 subsections (4) and (6)), 44 and 56 and Part VIII apply to  
17 guidelines as if they were subsidiary legislation.

18 **299. Amending or repealing guidelines**

19 (1) The ACH Council may, with the approval or on the direction of  
20 the Minister, amend guidelines.

21 (2) Sections 296, 297 and 298 apply, with such modifications as are  
22 necessary, to and in relation to an amendment as if the  
23 amendment were guidelines.

24 (3) Guidelines may be repealed by —

25 (a) subsequent guidelines; or

26 (b) an instrument of repeal —

27 (i) made by the ACH Council with the approval or  
28 on the direction of the Minister; and

- 1 (ii) approved by the Minister and published in the  
2 *Gazette*.

3 **Division 4 — General provisions**

4 **300. No circumventing or contracting out**

- 5 (1) For the purposes of this Act, a term of a contract or other  
6 agreement that purports to do, or has the effect of doing, any of  
7 the following is of no effect —  
8 (a) exclude, limit or modify the operation of this Act;  
9 (b) exclude, limit or modify any duty owed under this Act;  
10 (c) transfer to another person any duty owed under this Act.

11 Note for this subsection:

12 The transfer of an ACH permit by the holder of the permit to another  
13 person referred to in section 127, or a change to a party to an  
14 approved or authorised ACH management plan referred to in  
15 section 171, is not the transfer to another person of a duty owed under  
16 this Act as described in subsection (1)(c).

- 17 (2) A purported waiver, limitation or modification of a right,  
18 remedy or benefit conferred on a person under this Act is of no  
19 effect.

20 **301. Delegation by Minister**

- 21 (1) The Minister may delegate any power or duty of the Minister  
22 under another provision of this Act, other than any power or  
23 duty under a provision listed in the Table, to any of the  
24 following —  
25 (a) the ACH Council;  
26 (b) the CEO;  
27 (c) a person employed or engaged in the Department.

1

**Table**

s. 21(1)	s. 27(1)
s. 32	s. 43(2)
s. 78(4) and (5)	s. 81(1)
s. 131(6)	s. 154(1)(b)
s. 155(4)	s. 165(1)
s. 168(1)	s. 170
s. 180(1)	s. 182(1)
s. 188(1)	s. 191(1)
s. 194(1)	s. 203(1)

2

(2) A delegation must be in writing signed by the Minister.

3

(3) A person or body to whom or which a power or duty is delegated under this section cannot delegate that power or duty.

4

5

(4) A person or body exercising or performing a power or duty that has been delegated to the person or body under this section is taken to do so in accordance with the terms of the delegation unless the contrary is shown.

6

7

8

9

(5) This section does not limit the ability of the Minister to perform a function through an officer or agent.

10

11

**302. Delegation by CEO**

12

(1) The CEO may delegate any power or duty of the CEO under another provision of this Act, other than any power or duty under a provision listed in the Table, to a person employed or engaged in the Department.

13

14

15





- 1           ***protocol*** means a protocol established under subsection (3);  
2           ***relevant information***, in relation to a prescribed entity —
- 3           (a) means information relevant to the performance by the  
4           prescribed entity of a function of the prescribed entity  
5           under a written law; and  
6           (b) includes culturally sensitive information.
- 7           (2) The CEO may designate an officer of the Department as an  
8           authorised officer for the purposes of this section.
- 9           (3) The CEO must establish protocols for the disclosure of relevant  
10          information under subsection (4).
- 11          (4) An authorised officer may, in accordance with the protocols,  
12          and any regulations, disclose relevant information for a  
13          prescribed entity to an officer of the prescribed entity.
- 14          (5) If relevant information is disclosed, in good faith, under  
15          subsection (4) —
- 16               (a) no civil or criminal liability is incurred in respect of the  
17               disclosure; and  
18               (b) the disclosure is not to be regarded as —
- 19                   (i) a breach of any duty of confidentiality or secrecy  
20                   imposed by law; or  
21                   (ii) a breach of professional ethics or standards or  
22                   any principles of conduct applicable to a  
23                   person’s employment; or  
24                   (iii) unprofessional conduct.
- 25          (6) The regulations may make provision for and in relation to —
- 26               (a) the circumstances in which relevant information may be  
27               disclosed under subsection (4); and  
28               (b) the receipt and storage of relevant information disclosed  
29               under subsection (4), including —
- 30                   (i) the period for which the information may be  
31                   stored; and



1 (2) The State is also relieved of any liability that it might otherwise  
2 have had for another person having done anything as described  
3 in subsection (1).

4 (3) The protection given by this section applies even though the  
5 thing done as described in subsection (1) may have been  
6 capable of being done whether or not this Act had been enacted.

7 (4) In this section, a reference to the doing of anything includes a  
8 reference to an omission to do anything.

9 **306. Confidentiality**

10 (1) A person must not, directly or indirectly, record, disclose or  
11 make use of any information obtained by reason of a function  
12 that the person has, or at any time had, in the administration of  
13 this Act except —

14 (a) for the purpose of, or in connection with, performing a  
15 function under this Act; or

16 (b) as required or allowed under this Act or another written  
17 law; or

18 (c) for the purposes of any legal proceedings arising under  
19 this Act; or

20 (d) with the written consent of the person to whom the  
21 information relates; or

22 (e) in other circumstances, if any, prescribed for the  
23 purposes of this paragraph.

24 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000.

25 (2) Information relating to trade processes or financial information,  
26 or culturally sensitive information, that has been disclosed under  
27 subsection (1) for a particular purpose must not be used for any  
28 other purpose by —

29 (a) the person to whom the information is disclosed; or

- 1 (b) any other person who gains access to the information  
2 (whether properly or improperly and whether directly or  
3 indirectly) as a result of that disclosure.

4 Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000.

- 5 (3) Subsection (1) does not extend to the recording, disclosure or  
6 use of —

7 (a) statistical or other information that could not reasonably  
8 be expected to lead to the identification of any person to  
9 whom it relates; or

10 (b) information that is already in the public domain.

11 **307. CEO may approve forms**

12 The CEO may approve forms for use under this Act.

13 **308. Laying documents before House of Parliament not sitting**

- 14 (1) This section applies if —

15 (a) a provision of this Act requires the Minister to cause a  
16 document to be laid before each House of Parliament, or  
17 dealt with under this section, within a specified period;  
18 and

19 (b) at the beginning of the period, a House of Parliament is  
20 not sitting; and

21 (c) in the Minister's opinion, the House will not sit before  
22 the end of the period.

- 23 (2) The Minister must send the document to the Clerk of the House  
24 before the end of the period.

25 (3) When the document is sent to the Clerk of the House it is taken  
26 to have been laid before the House.

27 (4) The laying of the document that is taken to have occurred under  
28 subsection (3) must be recorded in the Minutes, or Votes and  
29 Proceedings, of the House on the first sitting day of the House  
30 after the Clerk receives the document.

1    **309.    Review of Act**

2            (1)    The Minister must review the operation and effectiveness of this  
3            Act, and prepare a report based on the review as soon as  
4            practicable —

5                    (a)    after the 5<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the day on which this section  
6                    comes into operation; and

7                    (b)    after that, at intervals of not more than 5 years.

8            (2)    The Minister must cause each report to be laid before each  
9            House of Parliament, or dealt with under section 308, as soon as  
10            practicable after it is prepared, but not later than 12 months after  
11            the requirement to carry out the review arose.

1                    **Part 14 — Repeals and transitional matters**

2                                    **Division 1 — Repeals**

3    **310.    *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 repealed***

4                    The *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* is repealed.

5    **311.    *Aboriginal Heritage Regulations 1974 repealed***

6                    The *Aboriginal Heritage Regulations 1974* are repealed.

7    **312.    *Aboriginal Heritage (Marandoo) Act 1992 repealed***

8                    The *Aboriginal Heritage (Marandoo) Act 1992* is repealed.

9                    **Division 2 — Transitional provisions arising from the**  
10                    **enactment of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021***

11                                    **Subdivision 1 — Interpretation**

12    **313.    Terms used**

13                    In this Division —

14                    *ACMC* means the Committee as defined in the AH Act  
15                    section 4;

16                    *AH Act* means the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*;

17                    *AH Act section 18 consent* means a consent given under the  
18                    AH Act section 18;

19                    *historical AH Act section 18 consent* means an AH Act  
20                    section 18 consent that is not a transitional AH Act section 18  
21                    consent;

22                    *transitional AH Act section 18 consent* means an AH Act  
23                    section 18 consent the notice for which was given to the ACMC  
24                    under the AH Act section 18(2) during the transitional period;

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 14** Repeals and transitional matters

**Division 2** Transitional provisions arising from the enactment of the  
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021

**s. 314**

---

- 1 *transitional period* means the period —  
2 (a) beginning on the day on which Part 15 Division 2 comes  
3 into operation; and  
4 (b) ending immediately before transition day;  
5 *transitional regulations* has the meaning given in  
6 section 336(1).

7 **Subdivision 2 — Protected areas**

8 **314. Terms used**

9 In this Subdivision —

10 *Aboriginal site* has the meaning given in the AH Act section 4;

11 *AH Act protected area order* means an order —

- 12 (a) made under the AH Act section 19(4) declaring an  
13 Aboriginal site to be a protected area; and  
14 (b) that is of effect immediately before transition day;

15 *former protected area order* means the following —

- 16 (a) an AH Act protected area order;  
17 (b) an historical protected area order;

18 *historical protected area order* has the meaning given in  
19 section 315(1).

20 **315. Historical protected area orders**

- 21 (1) The Governor may, by order published in the *Gazette* before  
22 transition day, declare an area as a protected area (an *historical*  
23 *protected area order*).
- 24 (2) An historical protected area order is to be made on the  
25 recommendation of the Minister under subsection (3).
- 26 (3) The Minister may, on the Minister's own initiative, recommend  
27 to the Governor that the Governor declare an area as a protected  
28 area under subsection (1) if the area relates to an Aboriginal site  
29 declared to be a protected area under an order made, or



- 1           purportedly made, under the AH Act section 19(4) before assent  
2           day.
- 3       (4)   An historical protected area order can declare that the protected  
4           area comprises several areas that are not contiguous.
- 5       (5)   An historical protected area order must —
- 6           (a)   provide a name for the protected area; and  
7           (b)   describe the boundaries of the protected area in a  
8               manner sufficient to identify it; and  
9           (c)   state that Aboriginal cultural heritage of outstanding  
10               significance for the purposes of this Act is located in the  
11               protected area; and  
12           (d)   state the conditions, if any, to which the declaration of  
13               the area, or areas, as a protected area is subject.
- 14       (6)   Section 86(2) to (4) applies in respect of an historical protected  
15           area order as if it were a protected area order.
- 16       (7)   An historical protected area order comes into effect immediately  
17           before transition day.

18   **316.   Continuation of former protected area orders**

- 19       (1)   On and after transition day, a former protected area order has  
20           effect as if it were a protected area order made under  
21           section 82(1).
- 22       (2)   Section 87 applies on and after transition day in respect of a  
23           former protected area order and for that purpose —
- 24           (a)   a former protected area order is taken to have been made  
25               under section 82(1) on transition day; and  
26           (b)   the CEO must comply with section 87 in relation to a  
27               former protected area order unless the Registrar, as  
28               defined in section 87(1), confirms that adequate notice  
29               for the purposes of section 87 has already been given in  
30               relation to the protected area to which the order relates.

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 14** Repeals and transitional matters

**Division 2** Transitional provisions arising from the enactment of the  
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021

**s. 317**

---

- 1 (3) Immediately before transition day, the exclusive right provided  
2 under the AH Act section 22(1) to the occupation and use of  
3 every place that is declared to be a protected area under an AH  
4 Act protected area order ceases to be vested in the Minister on  
5 behalf of the Crown.

6 **317. Conditions on former protected area orders**

- 7 (1) The Governor may by order made on a recommendation of the  
8 Minister under subsection (2), amend a former protected area  
9 order, that has effect as if it were a protected area order made  
10 under section 82(1), to provide for the imposition of a condition,  
11 or conditions.
- 12 (2) The Minister may, on the Minister's own initiative, recommend  
13 to the Governor that the Governor make an order amending a  
14 former protected area order to provide for the imposition of a  
15 condition, or conditions, to which the order is to be subject,  
16 relating to anything to which a condition may relate under  
17 section 81(4).
- 18 (3) Sections 86 and 87 apply in relation to an order made under  
19 subsection (1) as if it were a protected area order made under  
20 section 82(1).
- 21 (4) An order under subsection (1) must be made within the period  
22 of 2 years beginning on transition day.

23 **Subdivision 3 — AH Act section 18 consents and AH Act approvals**

24 **318. Terms used**

25 In this Subdivision —

26 *Aboriginal party* has the meaning given in section 100;

27 *AH Act approval* means —

- 28 (a) an authorisation under the AH Act section 16(2); or  
29 (b) an approval referred to in the *Aboriginal Heritage*  
30 *Regulations 1974* regulation 7; or

1 (c) a consent referred to in the *Aboriginal Heritage*  
2 *Regulations 1974* regulation 10;

3 **authorised ACH management plan** means an  
4 ACH management plan that has been authorised under  
5 section 165(1)(b)(i);

6 **no longer in force** —

7 (a) in relation to an AH Act section 18 consent — has the  
8 meaning given in section 319; or

9 (b) in relation to an AH Act approval — has the meaning  
10 given in section 320;

11 **owner**, in relation to land the subject of an AH Act section 18  
12 consent, means the person to whom the consent was given under  
13 the AH Act section 18.

14 **319. AH Act section 18 consents no longer in force**

15 An AH Act section 18 consent is **no longer in force** and has no  
16 further effect —

17 (a) if the consent has expired in accordance with its terms,  
18 the AH Act or this Act, as is relevant; or

19 (b) if the purpose specified in the consent has been  
20 achieved; or

21 (c) if the owner of the land the subject of the consent cannot  
22 be identified or found, or no longer exists; or

23 (d) if the owner of the land the subject of the consent has  
24 voluntarily surrendered the consent to the Minister; or

25 (e) if the consent is an historical AH Act section 18 consent  
26 that has expired in accordance with section 325(1).

27 **320. AH Act approvals no longer in force**

28 An AH Act approval is **no longer in force** and has no further  
29 effect —

30 (a) if the approval has expired in accordance with its terms;  
31 or

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 14** Repeals and transitional matters

**Division 2** Transitional provisions arising from the enactment of the  
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021

**s. 321**

---

- 1 (b) if the purpose for which the approval was given has  
2 been achieved or the activities to which the approval  
3 relates have been completed; or  
4 (c) if the person to whom the approval was given cannot be  
5 identified, or found or no longer exists; or  
6 (d) if the person to whom the approval was given has  
7 voluntarily surrendered the approval to the Minister.

8 **321. AH Act section 18 consents taken to be authorised ACH**  
9 **management plans in some circumstances**

- 10 (1) On and after transition day, an AH Act section 18 consent is  
11 taken to be an authorised ACH management plan in the  
12 following circumstances only —  
13 (a) in relation to protected area orders under Part 4 — for  
14 the purposes of sections 72(2)(e) and (4), 79(4)(c),  
15 81(3)(b) and 169(3);  
16 (b) in relation to ACH management plans under Part 6  
17 Division 6 — for the purposes of sections 171(4)(b)  
18 and (5), 172(b)(ii) and 173;  
19 (c) in relation to Part 7 orders and only if the AH Act  
20 section 18 consent is a transitional AH Act section 18  
21 consent — for the purposes of sections 180(3)(b)  
22 and 185(3)(b);  
23 (d) in relation to the ACH Directory under Part 9 — for the  
24 purposes of sections 213(1)(h) and 218(d)(ii) and (h);  
25 (e) in relation to securing compliance with this Act under  
26 Part 10 — for the purposes of Part 10;  
27 (f) in relation to legal proceedings under Part 11 — for the  
28 purposes of Part 11;  
29 (g) in relation to miscellaneous provisions under Part 13 —  
30 for the purposes of Part 13.

- 1           (2) For the purposes of giving effect to subsection (1) —
- 2                   (a) the owner of land the subject of an AH Act section 18
- 3                         consent, taken under subsection (1) to be an authorised
- 4                         ACH management plan, is taken to be the proponent for
- 5                         the activity to which the plan relates, subject to the
- 6                         application of section 175(5); and
- 7                   (b) an AH Act section 18 consent, taken under
- 8                         subsection (1) to be an authorised ACH management
- 9                         plan, is taken —
- 10                         (i) not to have any Aboriginal party; and
- 11                         (ii) to be subject to the same conditions, if any, as
- 12                         the AH Act section 18 consent is subject.
- 13           (3) For the purposes of giving effect to subsection (1)(c) —
- 14                   ***new information about Aboriginal cultural heritage***, in
- 15                   relation to an area of land to which a transitional AH Act
- 16                   section 18 consent (taken under subsection (1) to be an
- 17                   authorised ACH management plan) relates, means information
- 18                   not identified to the Minister or the ACMC (whether in the
- 19                   notice given to the ACMC under the AH Act section 18(2) in
- 20                   relation to the consent or otherwise) before the consent was
- 21                   given, about —
- 22                         (a) Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the area; or
- 23                         (b) the characteristics of Aboriginal cultural heritage located
- 24                         in the area.
- 25           (4) If an AH Act section 18 consent —
- 26                         (a) is no longer in force on transition day — subsection (1)
- 27                         does not apply in relation to the consent; or
- 28                         (b) becomes no longer in force at any time after transition
- 29                         day — subsection (1) ceases to apply in relation to the
- 30                         consent at that time.

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 14** Repeals and transitional matters

**Division 2** Transitional provisions arising from the enactment of the  
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021

**s. 322**

---

1 **322. AH Act section 18 consents taken to be authorisation under**  
2 **Part 6 Division 4 in some circumstances**

3 (1) On and after transition day, an activity being carried out in  
4 accordance with an AH Act section 18 consent is taken to be an  
5 activity that is authorised under Part 6 Division 4 in the  
6 following circumstances only —

7 (a) in relation to providing a defence to a charge of an  
8 offence under Part 3 Division 2 — for the purposes of  
9 section 61(3)(a)(i);

10 (b) in relation to a defence to a charge of an offence under  
11 Part 5 Division 2 — for the purposes of section 96;

12 (c) in relation to Part 7 orders — for the purposes of  
13 sections 180(3)(a)(i) and 185(3)(a)(i);

14 (d) in relation to liability of principals for offences under  
15 this Act by agents — for the purposes of  
16 section 267(2)(a).

17 (2) If an AH Act section 18 consent —

18 (a) is no longer in force on transition day — subsection (1)  
19 does not apply in relation to the consent; or

20 (b) becomes no longer in force at any time after transition  
21 day — subsection (1) ceases to apply in relation to the  
22 consent at that time.

23 **323. AH Act approvals taken to be ACH permits in some**  
24 **circumstances**

25 (1) On and after transition day, an AH Act approval is taken to be  
26 an ACH permit in the following circumstances only —

27 (a) in relation to a protected area order under Part 4 — for  
28 the purposes of sections 72(2)(d) and (3), 79(4)(c),  
29 81(3)(a) and 129(1);

30 (b) in relation to the contravention of conditions under  
31 Part 6 Division 5 — for the purposes of section 133;

- 1 (c) in relation to the ACH Directory under Part 9 — for the  
2 purposes of sections 213(1)(f) and 218(d)(i) and (g);
- 3 (d) in relation to securing compliance with this Act under  
4 Part 10 — for the purposes of Part 10;
- 5 (e) in relation to legal proceedings under Part 11 — for the  
6 purposes of Part 11;
- 7 (f) in relation to miscellaneous provisions under Part 13 —  
8 for the purposes of Part 13.
- 9 (2) For the purposes of giving effect to subsection (1) —
- 10 (a) the person who was given an AH Act approval, taken  
11 under subsection (1) to be an ACH permit, is taken to be  
12 the holder of the ACH permit; and
- 13 (b) an AH Act approval, taken under subsection (1) to be an  
14 ACH permit, is taken to be subject to the same  
15 conditions, if any, as the AH Act approval is subject.
- 16 (3) If an AH Act approval —
- 17 (a) is no longer in force on transition day — subsection (1)  
18 does not apply in relation to the approval; or
- 19 (b) becomes no longer in force at any time after transition  
20 day — subsection (1) ceases to apply in relation to the  
21 approval at that time.
- 22 **324. AH Act approvals taken to be authorisation under Part 6**  
23 **Division 4 in some circumstances**
- 24 (1) On and after transition day, an activity being carried out in  
25 accordance with an AH Act approval is taken to be an activity  
26 that is authorised under Part 6 Division 4 in the following  
27 circumstances only —
- 28 (a) in relation to providing a defence to a charge of an  
29 offence under Part 3 Division 2 — for the purposes of  
30 section 61(3)(a)(i);
- 31 (b) in relation to a defence to a charge of an offence under  
32 Part 5 Division 2 — for the purposes of section 96;

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 14** Repeals and transitional matters

**Division 2** Transitional provisions arising from the enactment of the  
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021

**s. 325**

---

- 1 (c) in relation to Part 7 orders — for the purposes of  
2 sections 180(3)(a)(i) and 185(3)(a)(i);
- 3 (d) in relation to liability of principals for offences by  
4 agents — for the purposes of section 267(2)(a).
- 5 (2) If an AH Act approval —
- 6 (a) is no longer in force on transition day — subsection (1)  
7 does not apply in relation to the approval; or
- 8 (b) becomes no longer in force at any time after transition  
9 day — subsection (1) ceases to apply in relation to the  
10 approval at that time.
- 11 **325. Expiry of historical AH Act section 18 consents**
- 12 (1) An historical AH Act section 18 consent expires at the end of  
13 the period of 10 years beginning on transition day (*expiry day*)  
14 unless —
- 15 (a) it is no longer in force on expiry day; or  
16 (b) subsection (2) applies.
- 17 (2) An historical AH Act section 18 consent does not expire under  
18 subsection (1) if —
- 19 (a) an application in relation to the consent has been made  
20 to the Minister no later than 12 months before expiry  
21 day; and
- 22 (b) the Minister makes a decision in accordance with  
23 subsection (3) that the consent the subject of the  
24 application will not expire on expiry day; and
- 25 (c) the Minister gives the owner of the land the subject of  
26 the consent written notice of that decision before expiry  
27 day.
- 28 (3) A decision under subsection (2)(b) can only be made if the  
29 Minister forms the opinion that the purpose for which the land  
30 the subject of the consent may be used, as specified in the  
31 consent, has been substantially commenced.



- 1       (4) Transitional regulations may be made about —
- 2           (a) the manner in which applications referred to in
- 3               subsection (2)(a) may be made; and
- 4           (b) the criteria to apply under subsection (3) in determining
- 5               whether the purpose for which land the subject of an
- 6               historical AH Act section 18 consent may be used, as
- 7               specified in the consent, has been substantially
- 8               commenced; and
- 9           (c) the giving of notice, including the persons to be notified,
- 10               about decisions made under subsection (2)(b).
- 11       (5) A decision by the Minister under subsection (2)(b) can be
- 12               delegated under section 301 only to the ACH Council.
- 13       **326. Extension of duration of transitional AH Act section 18**
- 14               **consents**
- 15       (1) The duration of a transitional AH Act section 18 consent that
- 16               would otherwise expire in accordance with its terms or the
- 17               AH Act, as is relevant, may be extended as set out in
- 18               subsections (2) and (4).
- 19       (2) A transitional AH Act section 18 consent does not expire in
- 20               accordance with its terms or the AH Act, as is relevant, if —
- 21           (a) an application in relation to the consent has been made
- 22               to the Minister no later than 12 months before the
- 23               consent would otherwise expire; and
- 24           (b) the Minister makes a decision in accordance with
- 25               subsection (3) that the duration of the consent will be
- 26               extended in accordance with subsection (4); and
- 27           (c) the Minister gives written notice of that decision to the
- 28               owner of the land the subject of the consent before the
- 29               consent would otherwise expire.
- 30       (3) A decision under subsection (2)(b) can only be made if the
- 31               Minister forms the opinion that the purpose for which the land

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 14** Repeals and transitional matters

**Division 2** Transitional provisions arising from the enactment of the  
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021

**s. 327**

---

- 1 the subject of the consent may be used, as specified in the  
2 consent, is a State significant project.
- 3 (4) The duration of a transitional AH Act section 18 consent may be  
4 extended —
- 5 (a) on only one occasion; and  
6 (b) for —
- 7 (i) a period of 5 years beginning immediately after  
8 the consent would otherwise expire; or  
9 (ii) any shorter period specified in writing by the  
10 Minister.
- 11 (5) Transitional regulations may be made as to —
- 12 (a) the manner in which applications referred to in  
13 subsection (2)(a) may be made; and  
14 (b) the criteria to apply under subsection (3) in determining  
15 whether the purpose for which the land the subject of a  
16 transitional AH Act section 18 consent may be used, as  
17 specified in the consent, is a State significant project;  
18 and  
19 (c) the giving of notice, including the persons to be notified,  
20 about decisions made under subsection (2)(b).
- 21 (6) A decision by the Minister under subsection (2)(b) cannot be  
22 delegated under section 301.

23 **Subdivision 4 — Marandoo Act area**

24 **327. Terms used**

25 In this Subdivision —

26 **Marandoo Act area** means the land described in the *Aboriginal*  
27 *Heritage (Marandoo) Act 1992* Schedule 1 Part 1, Schedule 2  
28 Part 1 and Schedule 3 Part 1 immediately before transition day;

1            **owner**, in relation to the specified land, means a person who,  
2            immediately before transition day, is using the specified land for  
3            the specified purpose;

4            **reduced area** means the area of land approved by the Minister  
5            by order under section 329(1);

6            **specified land** means —

- 7            (a) the reduced area; or  
8            (b) the Marandoo Act area if, immediately before transition  
9            day, there is no reduced area;

10          **specified purpose** means undertaking any activity for and  
11          incidental to the exploration, mining, processing and  
12          transporting of iron ore, including, but not limited to, the  
13          construction, operation and maintenance of railways, power  
14          lines, roads and other associated infrastructure.

15          **328. Historical AH Act section 18 consent taken to be held**

16          (1) The owner of specified land is taken, immediately before  
17          transition day, to hold an historical AH Act section 18 consent  
18          to use the specified land for the specified purpose (the **historical**  
19          **AH Act section 18 consent**).

20          (2) For the purposes of the application of Subdivision 3 to the  
21          historical AH Act section 18 consent —

22                  (a) the historical AH Act section 18 consent is taken to have  
23                  been given to the owner under the AH Act section 18;  
24                  and

25                  (b) the specified land is taken —

26                          (i) to be the land the subject of the historical AH  
27                          Act section 18 consent; and

28                          (ii) to be specified in the consent;

29                  and

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 14** Repeals and transitional matters

**Division 2** Transitional provisions arising from the enactment of the  
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021

**s. 329**

---

- 1 (c) the specified purpose is taken —  
2 (i) to be the purpose for which the land the subject  
3 of the historical AH Act section 18 consent may  
4 be used; and  
5 (ii) to be specified in the consent.

6 **329. Minister may approve reduced area**

- 7 (1) The Minister may, by order published in the *Gazette* before  
8 transition day, approve an area of land that is part of the  
9 Marandoo Act area as the reduced area.
- 10 (2) Before an order is made under subsection (1), the Minister must  
11 consult as to the area that is to comprise the reduced area  
12 with —  
13 (a) the person who is using the Marandoo Act area for the  
14 specified purpose at the time of the consultation; and  
15 (b) the persons to be consulted under Part 6 were a  
16 proponent intending to carry out a tier 3 activity in the  
17 specified area.
- 18 (3) The reduced area can comprise several areas of the Marandoo  
19 Act area that are not contiguous.
- 20 (4) An order made under subsection (1) takes effect immediately  
21 before transition day.
- 22 (5) The Minister may, by order published in the *Gazette*, amend or  
23 repeal an order made under subsection (1), but only —  
24 (a) before transition day; and  
25 (b) after the persons to be consulted under subsection (2)  
26 have been consulted about the effect of the proposed  
27 amendment or repeal.

- 1 **330. Purported section 18 consents are of no effect**
- 2 (1) On and after transition day, a purported section 18 consent is  
3 not a valid AH Act section 18 consent and is of no force or  
4 effect.
- 5 (2) In subsection (1) —
- 6 *purported section 18 consent* means a consent given, or  
7 purportedly given, under the AH Act section 18 —
- 8 (a) before the commencement of the *Aboriginal Heritage*  
9 *(Marandoo) Act 1992*; and
- 10 (b) to use any of the Marandoo Act area for any purpose.

11 **Subdivision 5 — Other matters**

12 **331. Information and documents on former register transferred**  
13 **to ACH Directory**

14 On transition day, all of the information and documents that  
15 were, immediately before that day, recorded in the register  
16 maintained under the AH Act section 38 must be transferred to  
17 and included on the ACH Directory.

18 **332. Unfinished business**

- 19 (1) On and after transition day, the Minister under the AH Act  
20 continues in existence for the purposes of dealing with and  
21 finalising any proceedings commenced by or against the ACHMC  
22 or the Minister before that day.
- 23 (2) While the Minister under the AH Act continues in existence  
24 under subsection (1), the Minister has the powers to do any act  
25 that the Minister considers necessary or expedient to do for the  
26 purpose for which the Minister is continued in existence.
- 27 (3) This section applies despite the amendment and repeal of the  
28 AH Act by this Act.

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 14** Repeals and transitional matters

**Division 2** Transitional provisions arising from the enactment of the  
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021

**s. 333**

---

1 **333. ACMC abolished**

2 On repeal day —

- 3 (a) the ACMC, as in existence immediately before that day,  
4 is abolished; and
- 5 (b) a person who, immediately before that day, was a  
6 member of the ACMC ceases to be a member; and
- 7 (c) the records of the ACMC are taken to be the records of  
8 the ACH Council.

9 **334. Completion of things commenced**

10 Subject to section 332, anything commenced by the ACMC  
11 before repeal day may be continued by the ACH Council on and  
12 after that day, to the extent to which the doing of that thing is  
13 within the functions of the Council.

14 **335. References to *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972***

15 If a written law or document refers to the *Aboriginal Heritage*  
16 *Act 1972* the reference is taken, if the context permits, to be a  
17 reference to —

- 18 (a) on and after transition day and before repeal day — the  
19 *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* or the *Aboriginal Cultural*  
20 *Heritage Act 2021*, or both, as appropriate; and
- 21 (b) on and after repeal day — the *Aboriginal Cultural*  
22 *Heritage Act 2021*.

23 **336. Transitional regulations**

- 24 (1) In this regulation —  
25 ***publication day***, for transitional regulations, means the day on  
26 which those regulations are published in the *Gazette*;  
27 ***specified*** means specified or described in transitional  
28 regulations;

- 1            ***transitional matter*** —
- 2            (a) means a matter of a transitional nature that arises as a
- 3            result of —
- 4            (i) the enactment of this Act; or
- 5            (ii) the repeal of a written law under Part 14
- 6            Division 1; or
- 7            (iii) the amendment of a written law under Part 15
- 8            or 16;
- 9            and
- 10          (b) includes a saving or application matter;
- 11          ***transitional regulations*** means regulations made under
- 12          subsection (2).
- 13          (2) If there is no sufficient provision in this Act for dealing with a
- 14          transitional matter, the Governor may make regulations
- 15          prescribing matters —
- 16          (a) required to be prescribed for the purpose of dealing with
- 17          the transitional matter; or
- 18          (b) necessary or convenient to be prescribed for the purpose
- 19          of dealing with the transitional matter.
- 20          (3) Transitional regulations may provide that specified provisions
- 21          of this Act or another written law —
- 22          (a) do not apply to, or in relation to, a specified matter or
- 23          thing; or
- 24          (b) apply with specified modifications to, or in relation to, a
- 25          specified matter or thing.
- 26          (4) If transitional regulations provide that a specified state of affairs
- 27          is taken to have existed, or not to have existed, on and after a
- 28          day that is earlier than publication day but not earlier than assent
- 29          day, the regulations have effect according to their terms.

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 14** Repeals and transitional matters

**Division 2** Transitional provisions arising from the enactment of the  
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021

**s. 337**

---

- 1 (5) If transitional regulations contain a provision referred to in  
2 subsection (4), the provision does not operate so as to —  
3 (a) affect in a manner prejudicial to a person (other than the  
4 State or an authority of the State) the rights of that  
5 person existing before publication day for the  
6 regulations; or  
7 (b) impose liabilities on a person (other than the State or an  
8 authority of the State) in respect of an act done or an  
9 omission made before publication day for the  
10 regulations.

11 **337. *Interpretation Act 1984 not affected***

12 Except to the extent that this Part or regulations made under  
13 section 336 expressly provide differently, the *Interpretation*  
14 *Act 1984* applies in relation to the repeal of a written law  
15 referred to in Division 1.



1 **Part 15 — *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* amended**

2 **Division 1 — Act amended**

3 **338. *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* amended**

4 This Part amends the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*.

5 **Division 2 — Amendments commencing on day after assent day**

6 **339. Section 4 amended**

7 (1) In section 4 insert in alphabetical order:

8  
9 *transition day* has the meaning given in the *Aboriginal*  
10 *Cultural Heritage Act 2021* section 11.

11  
12 (2) In section 4 in the definition of *traditional custodian* delete  
13 “section 9.” and insert:

14  
15 section 9;

16  
17 **340. Section 18 amended**

18 After section 18(5) insert:

19  
20 (6) If the owner of any land gives notice to the Committee  
21 under subsection (2) during the transitional period and  
22 the Minister gives consent under subsection (3)(a) in  
23 relation to the notice, it is a condition of the consent  
24 that —

25 (a) the consent —

26 (i) takes effect on the day after the day on  
27 which the owner is informed of the

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 15** Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 amended

**Division 2** Amendments commencing on day after assent day

**s. 340**

---

- 1 Minister's decision under  
2 subsection (3); and
- 3 (ii) is of effect only for the period of  
4 5 years, or any shorter period that is  
5 specified in the consent, beginning on  
6 the day on which the consent takes  
7 effect;
- 8 and
- 9 (b) the owner must notify the Minister if the owner  
10 becomes aware of any new information about  
11 Aboriginal cultural heritage in relation to the  
12 land the subject of the consent.
- 13 (6A) In subsection (6) —
- 14 *Aboriginal cultural heritage* has the meaning given in  
15 the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021* section 12;  
16 *located* has the meaning given in the *Aboriginal*  
17 *Cultural Heritage Act 2021* section 13;  
18 *transitional period* has the meaning given in the  
19 *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021* section 313;  
20 *new information about Aboriginal cultural heritage*,  
21 in relation to an area of land the subject of consent  
22 given under subsection (3)(a), means information not  
23 identified to the Minister or the Committee (whether in  
24 the notice given to the Committee under subsection (2)  
25 or otherwise) before the consent was given, about —
- 26 (a) Aboriginal cultural heritage located in the area;  
27 or
- 28 (b) the characteristics of Aboriginal cultural  
29 heritage located in the area.  
30

1 **Division 3 — Amendments commencing on transition day**

2 **341. Long title replaced**

3 Delete the long title and insert:

4  
5 **An Act to provide for the determination of certain**  
6 **applications made, and notices given, under this Act before**  
7 **transition day and for related purposes.**  
8

9 **342. Sections 4A and 4B inserted**

10 At the beginning of Part II insert:

11

12 **4A. Application of Act limited**

13 This Act does not apply on and after transition day,  
14 other than as set out in section 4B.

15 **4B. Act continues to apply for certain purposes only**

16 This Act continues to apply on and after transition day  
17 for the following purposes only —

- 18 (a) the determination of applications, made before  
19 transition day, for authorisations under  
20 section 16(2);
- 21 (b) the determination of notices, given before  
22 transition day, under section 18(2);
- 23 (c) the determination of applications, made before  
24 transition day, for —
- 25 (i) approvals referred to in the *Aboriginal*  
26 *Heritage Regulations 1974* regulation 7;  
27 or
- 28 (ii) consents referred to in the *Aboriginal*  
29 *Heritage Regulations 1974*  
30 regulation 10;

**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Bill 2021**

**Part 15** Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 amended

**Division 3** Amendments commencing on transition day

**s. 342**

---

1  
2  
3  
4

(d) the making of applications to the State  
Administrative Tribunal for reviews of  
decisions under section 18(3).

---

**Part 16 — Other Acts amended**

1  
2 **343. Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 amended**

3 (1) This section amends the *Conservation and Land Management*  
4 *Act 1984*.

5 (2) In section 3 in the definition of *Minister for Indigenous Affairs*  
6 delete “*Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*” and insert:  
7

8 *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021*  
9

10 (3) In section 4(5)(a) delete “*Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* —” and  
11 insert:  
12

13 *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021* —  
14

15 (4) Delete section 59(3)(c) and insert:  
16

17 (c) if Aboriginal cultural heritage is located on the  
18 land, to the Minister for Indigenous Affairs.  
19

20 (5) After section 59(3) insert:  
21

22 (3A) In subsection (3)(c) —

23 *Aboriginal cultural heritage* has the meaning given in  
24 the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021* section 12;

25 *located* has the meaning given in the *Aboriginal*  
26 *Cultural Heritage Act 2021* section 13.  
27

28 **344. Constitution Acts Amendment Act 1899 amended**

29 (1) This section amends the *Constitution Acts Amendment Act 1899*.

**s. 345**

---

- 1 (2) In Schedule V Part 3:  
2 (a) after the item relating to The Aboriginal Advisory  
3 Council insert:  
4

5 The Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council established under the  
6 *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021*.  
7

- 8 (b) delete the item relating to the Aboriginal Cultural  
9 Material Committee.

10 **345. *Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978* amended**

11 (1) This section amends the *Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas)*  
12 *Act 1978*.

13 (2) Delete section 38(2)(e) and insert:  
14

15 (e) an inspector or Aboriginal inspector, under the  
16 *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021*; or  
17

18 **346. *Coroners Act 1996* amended**

19 (1) This section amends the *Coroners Act 1996*.

20 (2) After section 19A insert:  
21

22 **19B. Investigations and Aboriginal ancestral remains**

- 23 (1) In this section —  
24 *Aboriginal ancestral remains* has the meaning given in  
25 paragraph (b)(iv) of the definition of *Aboriginal*  
26 *cultural heritage* in the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage*  
27 *Act 2021* section 12;  
28 *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council* means the body  
29 established under the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage*  
30 *Act 2021* section 20(1).

- 1 (2) If a coroner investigating a death believes that the body  
2 is, or is likely to be, Aboriginal ancestral remains, the  
3 coroner must notify the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage  
4 Council.  
5

6 **347. *COVID-19 Response and Economic Recovery Omnibus***  
7 ***Act 2020 amended***

- 8 (1) This section amends the *COVID-19 Response and Economic*  
9 *Recovery Omnibus Act 2020*.  
10 (2) Delete section 13(4)(b).

11 **348. *Environmental Protection Act 1986 amended***

- 12 (1) This section amends the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*.  
13 (2) After section 41(4) insert:  
14  
15 (5) Subsections (2) and (3) do not apply to a decision in  
16 relation to a proposal if the decision is made under the  
17 *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021*.  
18

19 **349. *Heritage Act 2018 amended***

- 20 (1) This section amends the *Heritage Act 2018*.  
21 (2) In section 9(b) delete “Aboriginal tradition or culture.” and  
22 insert:  
23

24 Aboriginal cultural heritage, as defined in the *Aboriginal*  
25 *Cultural Heritage Act 2021* section 12.  
26

**s. 350**

---

- 1 (3) Delete section 10(a) and insert:  
2  
3 (a) the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021*; or  
4  
5 (4) In section 12(2)(b) delete “Aboriginal tradition or culture.” and  
6 insert:  
7  
8 Aboriginal cultural heritage, as defined in the *Aboriginal*  
9 *Cultural Heritage Act 2021* section 12.  
10

11 **350. *Planning and Development Act 2005* amended**

- 12 (1) This section amends the *Planning and Development Act 2005*.  
13 (2) In section 277(6) delete example 1 and insert:  
14  
15 1. An ACH permit or an approved or authorised ACH  
16 management plan under the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage*  
17 *Act 2021* Part 6.  
18

19 **351. *Railway (Tilley to Karara) Act 2010* amended**

- 20 (1) This section amends the *Railway (Tilley to Karara) Act 2010*.  
21 (2) Delete section 6.

22 **352. *Sentencing Act 1995* amended**

- 23 (1) This section amends the *Sentencing Act 1995*.  
24 (2) In Schedule 1 after the item relating to the *Aboriginal*  
25 *Communities Act 1979* insert:  
26

*Aboriginal Cultural Heritage*  
*Act 2021*

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage  
Compensation Fund

27



1 **353. *State Records Act 2000* amended**

2 (1) This section amends the *State Records Act 2000*.

3 (2) Delete section 76(1)(a) and (b) and insert:

4

5 (a) Aboriginal cultural heritage, as defined in the  
6 *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021*  
7 section 12; or

8 (b) any other matter relating to Aboriginal  
9 Australians,  
10

=====

## Defined terms

*[This is a list of terms defined and the provisions where they are defined.  
The list is not part of the law.]*

<b>Defined term</b>	<b>Provision(s)</b>
Aboriginal ancestral remains .....	11, 12
Aboriginal cultural heritage .....	11, 12
Aboriginal inspector.....	11
Aboriginal object .....	11, 12
Aboriginal party .....	100, 318
Aboriginal person .....	11
Aboriginal place.....	11, 12
Aboriginal site.....	314
Aboriginal tradition.....	11
account.....	281(1)
ACH Account .....	279(1)
ACH Compensation Fund.....	280(1)
ACH Council .....	11
ACH Directory.....	11
ACH impact statement.....	11, 100
ACH Management Code.....	100, 294
ACH management plan.....	11, 100, 137(1)
ACH permit.....	11, 100, 115(1)
ACH protection agreement .....	11, 206(1)
ACMC.....	313
affect .....	16(1)
affected person.....	276, 277(1)
agent.....	267(1) and (2)
AH Act.....	313
AH Act approval.....	318
AH Act protected area order .....	314
AH Act section 18 consent .....	313
annual report .....	281(4)
application.....	175(1), 245(1)
application area .....	69
applied provision.....	235
applied provisions .....	239(4)
approved form.....	11
approved or authorised ACH management plan .....	11
area.....	11
assent day.....	2, 11
authorised ACH management plan .....	318
authorised officer .....	303(1)
authorised person .....	272(1)

CATSI Act .....	19
CATSI Act corporation .....	11, 19
CEO .....	11
CI Act.....	221
committee .....	19
compensation sum.....	99(3)
consult.....	11, 100
consultation guidelines.....	11, 294
Corporations Act corporation.....	11, 19
Crown land.....	11
cultural landscape .....	11, 12
culturally sensitive information .....	11
custodian .....	53, 55(1), 63(1)
date specified .....	261(2)
deal with.....	241(1)
Department.....	11
document.....	28(1)
due diligence assessment .....	11, 102
dwelling .....	221
each knowledge holder .....	75(2), 77(2), 107(2), 175(5), 187(4)
electronic means .....	11
employer .....	268(1)
entry warrant .....	221
exempt activity.....	100
expiry day .....	325(1)
feasible alternative method .....	146(2)
fee .....	292(1)
financial matters.....	288(1)
FOI Act .....	18
forensic examination .....	243(1)
former proponent .....	171(4)
former protected area order.....	314
funding period.....	51(2)
funding sum .....	51(2), 52(2)
guidelines .....	11
harm .....	11, 90(1)
historical AH Act section 18 consent.....	313, 328(1)
historical protected area order.....	314, 315(1)
identity card .....	227(1)
ILUA.....	11
information.....	28(1), 146(2)
informed consent.....	100
inspection purposes.....	221
inspector.....	11

Defined terms

---

instrument .....	11
intangible Aboriginal cultural heritage .....	213(3)
interested Aboriginal party .....	100, 135(1)
in the interests of the State .....	11
knowledge holder .....	11
knowledge holder guidelines .....	11, 294
land .....	11
landholder .....	11
local ACH service .....	11
local ACH service (fees) guidelines .....	11, 294
local ACH service functions .....	11, 19
located .....	11, 13
Marandoo Act area .....	327
material .....	11, 91(2)
mediator .....	160(6)
member .....	19
mobile home .....	234(1)
Native Title Act .....	11
native title party .....	11
native title representative body .....	11
native title rights and interests .....	11
new information about Aboriginal cultural heritage .....	11, 178, 321(3)
no longer in force .....	318, 319, 320
notice area .....	175(3)
occupier .....	11
officer .....	263, 303(1)
organisation .....	53
outstanding significance .....	11, 69
owner .....	318, 327
Part 7 order .....	11
parties .....	11, 100
persons to be consulted .....	11, 100
persons to be notified .....	11, 100
photograph .....	221
Police Force .....	303(1)
preferred method .....	146(2)
prescribed .....	11
prescribed entity .....	303(1)
prescribed public authority .....	62
principal .....	267(1) and (2)
prohibition order .....	11
proponent .....	11, 100
proposed activity .....	11, 100
proposed parties .....	160(1)

protected area .....	11
protected area order .....	11
protected area order guidelines .....	11, 294
protocol .....	303(1)
publication day .....	336(1)
public authority .....	11
public notice .....	11
purported section 18 consent .....	330(2)
reasonably suspects .....	221, 222
reduced area .....	327
regional corporation .....	11, 40(2)
registered native title body corporate .....	11
registered native title claimant .....	11
Registrar .....	87(1)
related agreement .....	11, 100
relevant information .....	303(1)
relevant record .....	237(1)
remediate .....	178
remediation order .....	11
remote communication .....	245(1)
repeal day .....	2, 11
reviewable decision .....	276, 277(1)
secret or sacred object .....	11
section 82(1) notification .....	87(2)
seized thing .....	221
serious .....	11, 91(1)
settlement ILUA .....	11, 40(2)
specified .....	11, 336(1)
specified land .....	327
specified purpose .....	327
State significance .....	11, 100
State significance guidelines .....	11, 294
stop activity order .....	11
thing relevant to an offence .....	221, 223(1)
tier 1 activity .....	11, 100
tier 2 activity .....	11, 100
tier 3 activity .....	11, 100
traditional rights, interests and responsibilities .....	11
transitional AH Act section 18 consent .....	313
transitional matter .....	336(1)
transitional period .....	313
transitional regulations .....	313, 336(1)
transition day .....	2, 11
uncommitted amount .....	51(5)

Defined terms

---

vehicle.....	11
WA Museum.....	11